

# **WILDLIFE ACTS & RULES OF PAKISTAN**



**Compiled by**

**Mian Muhammad Shafiq  
Deputy Conservator (Wildlife)  
Pakistan Forest Institute,  
Peshawar  
2005**



## FOREWORD

Wildlife is a main component of Pakistan's biological diversity and an important renewable natural resource. Its conservation is vital for both socio- economic and ethical reasons. In fact, wild animals and birds are essential part of our environment having tremendous ecological, aesthetic and economic values. Hence, there has been a long history of protecting wildlife for food and enjoyment of people. For this purpose, customary and statutory laws were framed, which date back to early 1900s.

In the wake of declining and dwindling wildlife resources of this country and under the guidance of National Council for Conservation of Wildlife (NCCW), each province, Northern Areas, Azad Jammu and Kashmir (AJK) and Islamabad Capital Territory have enacted Wildlife Protection Acts and framed rules there under dating back to mid seventies. These acts provide protection to certain species and regulate hunting, possession, export and import of wild animals and birds. They also prescribe management tools such as creation of parks and protected areas like national parks, wildlife sanctuaries, game reserves and more recently community managed wildlife conservation areas.

Over the years, there have been many changes and amendments in these acts and rules to meet the requirements of a particular province or territory. All these changes and amendments were either confined to files or dumped in government documents and were not readily available to wildlife managers and researchers across the country. In many cases wildlife acts and rules were not recompiled or reprinted beyond their original printing in 1970s. Hence, there was an urgent need for recompilation of all these acts and rules with up-to-date amendments and making them available in one printed document containing all the provincial acts and rules.

The Pakistan Forest Institute, Peshawar has made an attempt to compile all these acts and rules into a single document in order to provide wildlife professionals, managers, researchers, planners and policy makers as well as forestry graduates to have an easy access to all the provincial wildlife acts and rules. In this regard, efforts of Mian Muhammad Shafiq, Deputy Conservator Wildlife, are commendable.

**Dr. Bashir Ahmad Wani**  
**Inspector General of Forests/**  
**Member Secretary NCCW**  
**Ministry of Environment**  
**Government of Pakistan**

## **PREFACE**

Wildlife Acts and Rules of Pakistan is an updated compilation carried-out to facilitate wildlife resource managers, planners, policy makers, researchers and students to go through this information in a short period of time. My role as a compiler was only to serve the purpose of the interested individuals and stakeholders to have first hand information regarding regulation of wildlife management by Acts and Rules in different areas/regions. All users are invited to identify errors and omissions for the improvement of this document.

**Mian Muhammad Shafiq**  
**Deputy Conservator Wildlife**

# CONTENTS

Acknowledgement.....	i
Summary .....	ii
1. History of Wildlife Legislation in Pakistan .....	1
2. West Pakistan Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1959 .....	7
3. West Pakistan Wildlife Protection Rules, 1960.....	25
4. The Pakistan Wildlife Ordinance, 1971.....	36
5. Sindh Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1972 .....	67
6. Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 .....	93
7. Balochistan Wildlife Protection Rules, 1975.....	116
8. Punjab Wildlife Act & Rules, 1974 .....	134
9. Azad Jammu & Kashmir Wildlife Act, 1975 .....	179
10. Azad Jammu & Kashmir Wildlife Rules, 1985 .....	214
11. N.W.F.P. Wildlife Act, 1975.....	229
12. N.W.F.P. Wildlife Rules, 1977.....	256
13. Northern Areas Wildlife Preservation Act 1975 .....	269



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The present compilation of Wildlife Acts and Rules of Pakistan was possible due to the motivation and encouragement given by Dr. Bashir Ahmad Wani, Inspector General of Forests, Ministry of Environment, Islamabad and Dr. Sardar Muhammad Rafique, Director General, Pakistan Forest Institute, Peshawar.

I am thankful to the Wildlife Department of Punjab, Sindh, N.W.F.P., Balochistan, Azad Jammu & Kashmir and Northern Areas for providing the copies of Wildlife Acts and Rules. Special thanks are extended to Dr. Raza-ul-Haq, Project Director, Forestry Sector Research & Development Project for the necessary financial help for the printing of this compendium. I am also thankful to Mr. Ashiq Ahmad Khan, CTA, WWF-Pakistan, Dr. Abdul Aleem Chaudry (Retd) CCF, Punjab Mr. Umeed Khalid, Conservator Wildlife, NCCW, Islamabad Raja Muhammad Zarif, Assistant Professor of Forestry and Mr. Asif Kamal, Assistant Forest Engineer for timely guidance. Thanks are also due to, Mr. Abdul Karim Abbasi, Mr. Mohammad Jan, Mr. Muhammad Idrees and Mr. Sajjad Ali for typing and composing the manuscript.

## SUMMARY

At the time of independence, wildlife legislation was no doubt voluminous, but was only concerned with hunting of game species and of killing predators. This legislation, being regulatory, in nature could not provide the desired improvement for the management of species and habitat. The indifferent attitude of public towards wildlife management made the enforcement of law weaker and supported extinction of species such as cheetah, wild dog and chowsingha. Many species of mammals, birds and reptiles also became threatend in due course of time.

The policy related to the conservation of wildlife in Pakistan gained momentum during 1960's at national and international levels. As a result, comprehensive draft legislation was recommended by the Wildlife Enquiry Committee for enactment by the respective provinces in 1971. The management of wildlife is a provincial matter, therefore, each province enacted its own Acts and Rules.

The major constraints in achieving the desired objectives are of management; deficiencies in the listing of the species in the schedules of the Acts ordinance; which need rationalization. Creation, protection and management of the protected areas are far from satisfactory, and law enforcement is very weak.

Pakistan current wildlife legislation needs updating for effective implementation of the International conventions requirements. Preparation and implementation of Management Plans for protected areas is necessary and international cooperation for the Wildlife Conservation is very important.



## HISTORY OF WILDLIFE LEGISLATION IN PAKISTAN

Pakistan came into being as an independent country on 14th August, 1947. The former territories of British India: Balochistan, East Bengal, North-West Frontier Province, West Punjab and Sindh, and acceded States constituted Pakistan. East Bengal and West Punjab were named as East Pakistan and the Punjab respectively. The cessation of East Pakistan in 1971 resulted into birth of an independent country named as Bangladesh. The remaining Western parts of the then Pakistan remained the territory of Pakistan after dismemberment of East Pakistan.

The existing provincial set up in Pakistan is almost the same as was inherited in 1947: Punjab, Sindh, North-West Frontier and Balochistan. Tribal Areas of N.W.F.P., Balochistan, Gilgit and Baltistan come under the direct control of the Federal Government of Pakistan. The western part of Jammu and Kashmir State except Gilgit and Baltistan areas, became an independent state called Azad States of Jammu and Kashmir having strong political affiliation with Pakistan. Islamabad Area enjoys a special status of the federal capital territory since 1958; previously it used to be a part of the Punjab.

Indiscriminate hunting of wild birds and wild animals in the Indian subcontinent is reflected in the legislation concerning the forests. The protection of species in the countryside and the designated wildlife areas is also covered by this legislation.

The different stages of wildlife legislation development are discussed here:-

### **Pre-Independence period**

The important inherited laws governing wildlife management were included in the Forest Act, 1927, the Indian Fisheries Act, 1897 and the Wild Birds and Animals Act, 1912. In addition to these specific statutes were also framed for respective provinces and areas. The Punjab Wild Birds and Wild Animals Act, 1933 and the Punjab Fisheries Act 1914 were specifically formulated for this purpose. The Sindh Wild Birds and Animals Protection Act 1940 was promulgated for Sindh. The Hazara Forest Act 1936 was enacted by the North West Frontier Province (NWFP). The situation in Balochistan was unique due to specific local circumstances and thus was governed under specific Balochistan Forest Regulation 1890. The Balochistan Wild Birds and Animals Protection (Amendment) Regulation, 1942 was specially designed to safeguard wildlife in the area. The then state of Bahawalpur formulated the Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection and Shikar Act, 1945 to protect wildlife in the state area.

## Post Independence period

After the independence, about three years were spent to have effective government machinery for law enforcement. After having government officials in place, serious attempts were not made to improve the laws. Thus North West Frontier Province enacted the Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection Act, 1950 and made the Rules to enforce the law properly. The independent State of Bahawalpur legislated the Bahawalpur State Fisheries Act, 1951. The Government of Sindh amended the Sindh Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection Act, 1940 in the years 1951 and 1953 and issued new Rules under the Amended Act in 1953. The Government of Balochistan announced the Balochistan Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection Rules, 1953. It was in the Punjab that a new Act, the Punjab Wild Birds and Wild Animals Act, 1954 was enacted and the Rules under the Act were made in 1955.

Another development of this period was that the Indian Forest Act, 1927 was adopted as such for the country with the change in its title as Pakistan Forest Act, 1927. The provinces of West and East Pakistan were merged into one unit during the 1959. Efforts were also made to unify the law. The important ordinances issued in supersession of previous law include:

- i. The West Pakistan Goats (Restriction) Ordinance, 1959.
- ii. The West Pakistan Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1959; and
- iii. The West Pakistan Fisheries Ordinance, 1961.

The conservation of wildlife of Pakistan during late 1960's attracted the attention at the national and international level. This resulted in a comprehensive draft legislation recommended by the Wildlife Enquiry Committee for enactment by the provinces with minor modifications as necessitated.

## Legislative approach

Ever increasing human population and hunting pressure resulted in the decline of the wildlife population with varying degrees. A large tribal area of Pakistan, very important for wildlife, remained without any legislation. The legislation in Pakistan for wildlife conservation started by enactment of West Pakistan Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1959 and Wildlife Protection Rules, 1960. This legislation aimed solely to control the hunting of certain species of mammals, birds and reptiles. The said law totally prohibits the killing of some species. It also listed others as game animals to be hunted under license. For this purpose a bag limit was also imposed. Restrictions in the form of hunting season were prescribed. To improve the numbers and quality of wildlife, the ordinance made provisions for the declaration of Game Sanctuaries and Game Reserves. The legislation, being regulatory in nature, remained silent on the management part of the species and the habitat. Enforcement of law was very weak throughout the area of enforcement. However,

it lacked provision for the protection of habitat against settlement, cultivation, grazing etc. Thus, the habitat destruction continued to be ever greater threat to most species than hunting. The habitat destruction coupled with lack of implementation made the ordinance ineffective. Lack of coordination between Government Departments and NGO's prevented the integrated resource use approach in perpetuity. Low level of education and scarcity of scientific knowledge blocked the view to foresee the long-term repercussions of development. Laws were made in isolation and had not been publicised. Even those who were enforcing the law remained indifferent because of its limitations.

### **Statutes and Extent**

Since wildlife is the provincial responsibility, therefore, the legislation mainly consists of Provincial Acts and ordinances. Accordingly, the Sindh Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1972; the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation Conservation and Management) Act, 1975 were promulgated and rules were framed under the Acts/Ordinance. Separate laws for Northern Areas and the Federal Capital Territory were also passed and titled as Northern Areas Wildlife Preservation Acts, 1975 and the Islamabad Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Ordinance, 1979. Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wildlife Act, 1975 and the Rules under the Act cater for the wildlife of Azad State of Jammu and Kashmir. Similarly Balochistan Wildlife Protection Acts, 1974 and NWFP (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1995 were formulated.

Law on hunting in Protected, Reserved and other forests declared under Forest Act, 1927 and Hazara Forest Act 1936 remained in force in the respective provinces and areas. Hunting on the private property in the provinces of Sindh and N.W.F.P. is allowed with the permission of the owner or community. This was a useful provision in the interest of communities and Wildlife conservation.

### **Discussion on salient features of Wildlife Acts and ordinances**

Based on the draft provided by the Wildlife Enquiry Committee in 1971, it seems that the law in the provinces and elsewhere is almost uniform except on species. Broadly the law lists objectives and covers the organization and enforcement. The protection of species, creation of National Parks and protected areas, penalties for offence and abetment, exemptions, duties etc. were also included.

The current law is a great improvement on the previous law as it provides for protection of some species other than game species. The creation of National Parks, wildlife sanctuaries, public and private game reserves was a step forward to protect the habitats. At present, in Pakistan, there are 17 National Park, 101 Wildlife Sanctuaries and 96 Game Reserves. The area covered by these three categories is about 11.4% of the total area of the country. The Lal Sohanra National Park in Punjab has been declared a

Biosphere Reserve and there are 16 wetlands internationally recognized under the Ramsar convention. Public participation was intended in decision making through the constitution of the wildlife management boards and by the appointment of honorary game wardens.

There are, however, deficiencies and inconsistencies in the listing of the species in the schedules of the Acts and the ordinance which need rationalization. The provisions for creation, protection and management of the protected areas are also far from satisfactory. Law enforcement is very weak and in the way of achieving the desired objectives.

Pakistan's current wildlife legislation needs updating for effective implementation of the International conventions, like Convention on Migratory Species, Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species, Convention on Biodiversity, Ramsar, World Heritage, Desertification and Climate Change Conventions to which Pakistan is a signatory.

### **Loopholes for Implementation**

Following are the main causes of wildlife resource depletion in Pakistan:

1. Inadequate enforcement of laws pertaining to different species.
2. Insufficient legal safeguard against degradation and destruction of habitat.
3. The deficiencies and inconsistencies in the listing of species which needs rationalization.
4. The provisions for creation, protection and management of protected areas are far from being satisfactory.
5. Protection of plants and habitats without barring deteriorating agricultural and forestry development practices can not provide the desired results.

### **Suggestions**

1. International co-operation is very necessary to achieve the objects of wildlife conservation. The areas in which Pakistan can obtain co-operation from international community is concerned with establishment of net work of protected areas and import and export of wild fauna and flora, their products and derivatives.
2. Addition or alteration in the current legislation is necessary to establish natural areas which are protected. Similarly, provision in the current legislation is required for captive breeding, and processing of wild fauna.

3. Effective enforcement of law in respect of possession and trade of wildlife species is urgently required.
4. Management plans are necessary for wet lands and other protected areas.
5. Land use and developmental control over implementation mechanism, and mandatory interdepartmental consultation are suggested to consider necessary to improve the protection of habitat.
6. Enforcement can be improved by:
  - i. Involving local communities in law making and enforcement.
  - ii. Ensuring public support.
  - iii. Improving the administrative and judicial capabilities.
  - iv. Arranging conservation education.



**WEST PAKISTAN WILDLIFE**

**PROTECTION ORDINANCE**

**1959.**





## NOTIFICATION

The 16th November, 1959

No.Leg.3(56)/59. The following Ordinance by the Governor of West Pakistan is hereby published for general information:-

### **THE WEST PAKISTAN WILD LIFE PROTECTION ORDINANCE, 1959**

**(No.LVI of 1959)**

An Ordinance to amend and consolidate the law relating to protection of wild life in the Province of West Pakistan.

Preamble: - Whereas, it is expedient to amend and consolidate the law relating to protection of wild life in the Province of West Pakistan;

Now, therefore, in pursuance of the presidential Proclamation of the seventh day of October, 1958, and having received the previous instructions of the President, the Governor of West Pakistan is pleased, in exercise of all powers enabling him in that behalf, to made and promulgate the following Ordinance:-

**1. Short title and extent.-**

- (1) This Ordinance may be called the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Ordinance, 1959.
- (2) It extends to the whole of the Province of West Pakistan, except the Federal Capital and the Special Areas.

**2. Definitions.-** In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, that is to say.

- (a) "Game Warden" and "Game Inspector" mean respectively, a person appointed to be a Game Warden and a Game Inspector under this ordinance.
- (b) "Government" means the Government of West Pakistan;
- (c) "Licence", "Special Licence", "Permit" and "Special Permit" mean respectively, a licence, a special licence, a permit or a special permit granted or issued under this Ordinance.

**3. Appointment of Officers.-**

Government may for the purposes of this Ordinance appoint the following officers:-

- i. Game Warden;
- ii. Game Inspectors; and
- iii. Such other officers as may be deemed necessary.

**4. Wild birds and animals that shall not be dealt with without a licence.-** No person shall kill or possess any wild bird or animal specified in the First schedule except during the period specified in the said Schedule and under a licence and in the manner and to the extent provided thereby.

**5. Snare, trap, net, etc. shall not be employed without permit.-** No person shall use or employ for the capture of the wild birds and animals specified in the First Schedule a snare, trap, net or other gear except under a permit issued under the ordinance and for the following purposes:-

- i. Government requirements;
- ii. for breeding in sanctuaries and reserves;
- iii. Capturing of hares and animals and birds for use as domestic pets from areas other than sanctuaries and reserves notified under section 15.

**6. Hawks shall not be possessed or used for killing wild birds or animals without a special license.-** No person shall possess or use hawks for hawking the wild birds specified in the First Schedule except under a special licence issued under this Ordinance.

**7. Import and export of certain wild birds and animals to be under a permit.-** No person shall import into or export from West Pakistan any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule, whether dead or alive, except under a permit issued under this Ordinance.

**8. Certain wild birds and animals shall not be used as decoys without a licence.-** No persons shall possess as pets or use as call birds or live decoys without a licence issued under this Ordinance, wild birds and animals specified in the Second Schedule and in excess of the limit therein provided.

**9. Wild birds and animals that shall not be killed etc.-** No person shall kill any wild birds or animal specified in the Third Schedule.

**10. Powers of Magistrate to issue search warrant.-** If a Magistrate has reason

to believe that an offence under this Ordinance has been, is being or is likely to be committed, he may issue a warrant for the search of any place in which any wild bird or animal, or snare, trap, net or other gear is kept or concealed.

**11. Powers to search without warrant.-** A Game Inspector or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf, may search any person, vessel, rack, vehicle, animal, package, receptacle or covering so as to satisfy himself as to whether or not an offence under this Ordinance has been committed.

**12. Powers of seizure.-** A Game Inspector or any person authorised by Government in this behalf, may take possession of any net, trap or snare used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under this Ordinance.

**13. Duty to produce licence or permit on demand made by the Game Inspector.-** Every person in possession of any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule shall produce his licence or permit, as the case may be, on a demand made by the Game Inspector or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**14. Duty of lambardars, village watchmen, etc.-** Every lambardar, village watchman, canal patwari, Public Works Department darogha, abdar, zilladar, revenue patwari, tapedar, supervising tapedar and qanungo shall be bound, in the absence of reasonable excuse, to give to a Game Inspector or any person authorised in this behalf by Government information in respect of any snaring, trapping, netting, unauthorised killing or any other offence under this Ordinance committed within the limits of his village or circle, as the case may be, as soon as the commission of such offence comes to his knowledge.

**15. Power to declare any area to be a sanctuary or a reserve for wild birds and animals.-**

- (1) Notwithstanding, anything in this ordinance, Government may, by notification, declare any area to be a sanctuary for wild birds or animals or both and thereupon no person shall kill any wild bird or animal within such area at any time.
- (2) Government may, by notification, declare any area to be reserved for the wild birds or animals or both, mentioned in the First Schedule, for a period which may be specified, and during such period no persons shall kill any such wild birds or animals in such area without a special permit issued under this Ordinance.
- (3) The area in respect of which a notification under this section is made shall be demarcated in such manner as may be prescribed by Government.

**16. Penalties.-Whoever-**

- (a) contravenes the provisions of section 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 15 of this ordinance, shall be punished with simple or rigorous imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both;
- (b) contravenes the provisions of section 13 or 14 of this ordinance, shall be punished with a fine which may extend to one hundred rupees.

**17. Duty of Police Officers.-** All police officers shall upon request made by any person employed under this Ordinance, assist him in the due discharge of his duties under this Ordinance.

**18. Persons who may lodge complaints.-** No Court shall take cognizance of any offence under this ordinance except on the complaint of a Game Inspector or of any person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**19. Confiscation.-** The Court may order the confiscation of the weapon, net, trap or snare employed or suspected to have been employed in this commission of an offence under this ordinance.

**20. Court.-** No Court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this ordinance.

**21. Killing or capture in defence.-** Nothing in this ordinance shall apply to the killing or capture in good faith of any wild bird or animal by any person in defence of himself or of any other person or of property.

**22. Power to grant exemption.-** Government may, in the interest of scientific research or for any public purpose or for the protection or preservation of crops or other property grant to any person a special licence, subject to such restrictions or conditions as it may impose, permitting the holder there of to do any act which is not permitted by this ordinance.

**23. Power to add to or exclude from schedule.-** Government may, by notification, as respects any specified area-

- i add to or exclude from the Schedules any wild bird or animal, subject to such conditions as it may impose in each case;
- ii alter the period during which any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule may be killed;

- iii alter the number of wild birds or animals specified in column 5 of the Second Schedule which may be kept as pets, call birds or decoys.

**24. Delegation of powers.-** Government may, by notification, delegate all or any of the powers conferred upon it under the provisions of this ordinance, to any officer subordinate to it.

**25. Protection of action taken under this ordinance.-** No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against any person for anything in good faith done or intended to be done in prusance of any provisions of this ordinance or the rules made thereunder.

**26. Power to made rules.-**

- (1) Government may, after previous publication, make rules for the prupose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Ordinance.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may prescribe-
  - (a) the powers and duties of the Game Warden and Game Inspector;
  - (b) the form in which, and the terms and conditions on which, a licence or a permit or a special licence or a special permit may be granted;
  - (c) the fees to be charged for any licence or permit or special licene or special permit;
  - (d) in the case of any species of wild birds or animals, the number and the sex that may be killed under a licence;
  - (e) rewards to persons who render help in detection of offences under this Ordinance;
  - (f) the authorities by whom, and the conditions on, and the manner in which, licences, permits, special licenes or special Permits may be issued or obtained, as the case may be.

**27. Repeal and savings.-**

- (1) The following enactments are hereby repeated:-
  - i Punjab XIII of 1955.-the Punjab Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection Act, 1954.
  - ii N.W.F.P. XIII of 1950.- The North West Frontier province Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection Act, 1950;

- iii Sind XXI of 1940.- The Sind Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection Act, 1940; and
- iv Bahawalpur IV of 1945.- The Bahawalpur State Wild Birds and Wild Animals Protection and Shikar Act, 1945.

(2) Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactments mentioned in sub-section (1), everything done, action taken, obligation, liability, penalty or punishment incurred, inquiry or proceeding commenced, officer appointed or persons authorised, jurisdiction or power conferred, rule made and licence or order issued under any of the provisions of the said enactments shall continue in force and, so far as may be, deemed to have been respectively done, taken, incurred, commenced, appointed, authorised, conferred, made or issued under this ordinance and any enactment or document referring to any of the said provisions shall, as far as may be, be construed to refer to this ordinance or to the corresponding provision thereof.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

(See Sections 4 to 7)

## SCHEDULE OF WILD BIRDS AND WILD ANIMALS WHICH MAY BE KILLED UNDER A LICENCE AND TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY DURING THE PERIOD SPECIFIED IN COLUMNS

Sl. No.	Scientific name	English name	Local name	Period
1	2	3	4	5
	<i>Columbidae</i>	BIRDS		
1.	<i>Crocopus phoenicopterus</i>	The Green Pigeon	Kandel, harrial, Kokla, Latta, nilsur, guggu, Guya	15 <sup>th</sup> October to the end of February
2.	<i>Sphenoceros sphenurus</i>	The Wedge tailed Green Pigeon	Ditto	Ditto
3.	<i>Columba livia</i>	The Blue Rock Pigeon	Kabutar, kohi kabutar	Through out the year
4.	<i>Columba rupestris</i>	The Blue Hill Pigeon	Ditto	Ditto
5.	<i>Columba oenas</i>	The Eastern Stock Pigeon or Dove	Salare, kabutar, Kumar, Kular	Ditto
6.	<i>Columba leuconota</i>	The White-bellied or Snow Pigeon	Bhasli, bujal, bhurji, rapia, charan luku	Ditto
7.	<i>Dendrotreron hodgsonii</i>	The Speckled Wood Pigeon	Kamlowa, chitta kabutar	Ditto
8.	<i>Streptopalia orientalia</i>	Rufous Turtle Dove	Kamlowa, Chittal, Kabutar, Laber	1 <sup>st</sup> October to the end of April
9.	<i>Columba palumbus</i>	The Eastern Wood Pigeon or Ring Dove	Dan Kabutar	15 <sup>th</sup> October to the end of February

10.	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	The Indian Spotted Dove	Ghuggi, fakhta, Totru, chhotta fakhta	Ditto
11.	<i>Streptopelia docaotcto</i>	The Indian Ring Dove	Ghuggu, fakhta, ghaggi,	Ditto
	<i>Ptercolidae</i>			
12.	<i>Pterocles orientalis</i>	The Large Imperial or Black bellied Sand-grouse	Bhattitar, Gero bakht, bakh	15th September to 1st March
13.	<i>Pterocles indicus</i>	The Painted Sand-grouse	Titar, Bhatta, bhal harsiah, sina, bhatitar, dukru, mindru, chhota bhatitar, chittidar, bhattidar, churar	Ditto
14.	<i>Pterocles coronatus</i>	The Coronetted Sand-grouse	Ditto	15 <sup>th</sup> September to 1 <sup>st</sup> April
15.	<i>Pterocles alchata</i>	The Large Pintailed Sandgrouse	Pattittar	Ditto
16.	<i>Syrrhaptes tibetanus</i>	The Tibetan Sandgrouse	Nok, Kaling, korunda, kung	Ditto
17.	<i>Pterocles extustus</i> <i>Phasinidae</i>	The Common Indian Sandgrouse	Ditto	Ditto
18.	<i>Gallus bankiva</i>	The Common Red Jungli Fowl	Jungli murghi, ban kukar	1st October to end of February
19.	<i>Catrevs wallichii</i>	The Chir Pheasant	Chir, chihir, Chaman, chir	Ditto
20.	<i>Pucrasia macrolopha</i>	The Pukras or Koklas Pheasant	Koklas, Khwakta, phokras, plachh, Khwakah	Ditto
21.	<i>Lophura leucomelana</i> <i>hamiton castaneai</i>	The White-crested Kalij	Kolsa, kalij, kalesha	Ditto
?2.	<i>Lophophorus impejanus</i>	The Impeyan Pheasant or Monal	Monal, karrari, nil, bod, narel, neroala, nilwal	Ditto



23.	<i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i>	The Western Horned Tragopan Pheasant	Phuglar, jaji, Jijurara jowar	Ditto
24.	<i>Arborophila torqueola</i>	The Hill Partridge	Piora, penra, pahari, titar, ban titar	1 <sup>st</sup> November to the end of February
25.	<i>Alectoris gracca</i>	The Chukar or Chikkor	Chikor, chukra, chakur, khonk, kaunk, kakh, chahru	Wed, sund and i. Gazetted hunting 1 <sup>st</sup> October to 15 <sup>th</sup> March in places more than 5000 feet above sea level ii. 1 <sup>st</sup> November to the end of February at other places
26.	<i>Ammoperdix griseogularis</i>	The Seesee Partridge	Siai, sasi, sussi, kakki, chuklao	1 <sup>st</sup> November to the end of February
27.	<i>Francolinus francolinus</i>	The Black Partridge	Kala titar, koddi titar	Ditto
28.	<i>Francolinus pondicerianus</i>	The Grey Partridge	Titar, titur, bagga titar parila	Ditto
29.	<i>Tetraogallus himalayensis</i>	The Himalayan Snow Cock	Goinid, golaund, lip lipya	1st November to 1st March
30.	<i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i>	The Tibetan Snow Cock	Golind, golaund, gourkgu	Ditto
31.	<i>Lerwa lerwa</i>	The Snow Partridge	Ram Chakur, ram Chukor, titlu, dhedu	Ditto
32.	<i>Porphyrio poliocephalus</i>	The Indian Purple Moorhen	Kaim, kaim khima, kulang, gajro	15 <sup>th</sup> October to the end of February
33.	<i>Fulica atra atra</i> <i>Megalornithidae</i>	The Common Coot	Khushkal, dasari the kari kali murghabi, ari, bolahi	Ditto
34.	<i>Anthropoides virgo Otididae</i>	The Demoiselle Crane	Kuhang, pakdu, karkarru,	1st September to

					chhota kunj	15th April
35.	<i>Otis tarda</i>	The Great Bustard			khalmor, tugdar, gurain, tilur, bara tugdar	15 <sup>th</sup> September to 1 <sup>st</sup> April
36.	<i>Tetrex tetrax</i>	The Little Bustard			Chhota tilur, karwanak	Ditto
37.	<i>Choriotis nigriceps</i>	The Great Indian Bustard			Khalmor, tugdar, gurain tilur	Ditto
38.	<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i>	The Houbara or Marqueen's Bustard			Houbara tilur, khermore, karwanak	Ditto
39.	<i>Syplectides indica</i>	The Lesser Florican or Likh			Likh, chhota, charat, karwanak	1 <sup>st</sup> November to 1 <sup>st</sup> March
40.	<i>Burhinus oedienemus</i> <i>Burhinidae</i>	The Stone Plover			Lambi, Karwanak, basirl, abi	1st November to 1st March
41.	<i>Esacus recurvirostris</i>	The Great Stone Plover			Ditto	Ditto
42.	<i>Cursorius coromandelicus</i>	Indian Courser			Teeto, Nukri, tutehar	Ditto
43.	<i>Cursorius cursor</i> <i>Charadriidae</i>	The Eastern Cream coloured Courser			Ditto	Ditto
44.	<i>Vanellus Vanellus</i>	The Lapwing Peewit or Green Plover			Bodhur	15 <sup>th</sup> October to the end of February
45.	<i>Pluvialis dominicus</i>	The Eastern Golden Plover			Ditto	Ditto
46.	<i>Pluvialis apreriarius</i>	The Golden Plover			Ditto	Ditto
47.	<i>Numenius arquata</i>	The Curlew			Kokrand	Ditto
48.	<i>Scolopas rusticola</i>	The Wood-cock			Simkukri, jalalkari, julkukri, sumkukri, achho teeto	1st September to 15th April
49.	<i>Capella nemoricola</i>	The Wood Snipe			Burro, chaha, sumkikri, chaha, jalakri	Ditto
50.	<i>Capella solitaria</i>	The Eastern Sallitary Snipe			Ditto	Ditto

51.	<i>Capella gallinago</i>	The Common or Fantail Snipe	Pakhi, chhota dhaha, jalakri	Ditto
52.	<i>Capella stenura</i>	The Pintail Snipe	Ditto	Ditto
53.	<i>Capella media</i>	The Great Snipe	Doom Pakhi	Ditto
54.	<i>Lymnocyptes minima</i> <i>Rostratulidae</i>	The Jack Snipe	Asraf Pakh, Chhota chaha	Ditto
55.	<i>Rostratula bengalensis</i>	The Painted Snipe	Rangila chaha chabarcha	Ditto
56.	<i>Tedoma tadoma</i>	The Shel duck	Safro chakwa, shah chakwa, safed surkhab	Ditto
57.	<i>Casarca ferruginea</i>	The Ruddy Shel duck or Brahminy duck	Surkhab, chakwa, chakwi, lalsurkhab	Ditto
58.	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	The Mallard	Mangh, chaku nilsir, nilrugi-murghabi	Ditto
59.	<i>Eunetta falcata</i>	The Crested or Falcated Teal	Chotiie, wano huraw	Ditto
60.	<i>Chaule lasmus streperus</i>	The Gadwall	Mila, bhur, beykhur, murghabi	Ditto
61.	<i>Marecapenelope</i>	The Wigion	Peasan, partarui, chhota lalsir murghabi	Ditto
62.	<i>Nettion formosum</i>	The Barkal or Clucking Teal	Chhota murghabi, kerra putari, souchuruka, murghabi, burkarani	Ditto
63.	<i>Nettion crecca</i>	The Common Teal	Choota murghabi, kerraputari, souchuruka, murghabi, barkarani huraro, sendhar, kardo	Ditto
64.	<i>Dafila acuta</i>	The Pintail	Sanh, sink par, murghabi, digosh	Ditto

65.	<i>Querquedula</i>	The Garganey or Blue Winged Teal	Chaitwakhira, putari, murghabi	Ditto
66.	<i>Spatula clypeata</i>	The Shovellar	Tidari, Punana, Takarwala, ghira murghabi	Ditto
67.	<i>Marmaronetta angustirostris</i>	The Marbled Teal	Choi, lanjho, dujlari	Ditto
68.	<i>Netta rufina</i>	The Red Crested Pochard	Lalsir, murghabi rutto	Ditto
69.	<i>Nyroca ferina</i>	The Pochard or Sun Bird	Lalsir, burarnar, murghabi, thurhando	1st September to 15 <sup>th</sup> April
70.	<i>Nyroca rufa</i>	The white-eyed Pochard	Karachiya, burar mada lalbigri, murghabi, Budho	Ditto
71.	<i>Nyroca marila</i>	The Scaup	....	Ditto
72.	<i>Nyroca Fulgule</i>	The Tufted pochard	Dubaru, abtak rohware murghabi	Ditto
73.	<i>Glaucionetta clangulla</i>	The Golden Eye	Rumbaro	Ditto
74.	<i>Ensmatura leucocephala</i>	The White-headed or Stiff-tailed duck	....	Ditto
75.	<i>Mergellus albellus</i>	The Smew	Dayali, Jhalli	Ditto
76.	<i>Mergus merganser</i>	The Goosander	....	Ditto
77.	<i>Mergus serrator</i>	The Red breasted Merganser	....	Ditto
78.	<i>Asarcornis scutellatus</i>	The White-winged Wood Buck	....	Ditto
79.	<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i>	The Nukta or Comb Duck	Nukta murghabi, Nukto	Ditto
80.	<i>Rhodonessa caryophyllacca</i>	The Pink-headed Duck	Lal-sira, gulabsira, murghabi	Ditto
81.	<i>Nettapus coromandellanus</i>	The Cotton Teal	Giri, girria, girya, murghabi	Ditto

82.	<i>Dendrocygna jawanica</i>	The Lesser Whistling Teal	Sili, sillahi, murghabi, chaha (Kandhi)	Ditto
83.	<i>Dendrocygna fulva</i>	The Large Whistling Teal	Bara, silahi, murghabi, chuka (wandi)	Ditto
84.	<i>Anas poecilorhycha</i>	The Indian Spottbill or Grey Duck	Garpai, gugal, batta, battak, hamjur, murghabi, hangro	Ditto
85.	<i>Grus</i>	The Eastern Crane	Kunj kulang, murunch, Bagh pakhi	1 <sup>st</sup> September to the end of April
86.	<i>Anser anser</i>	The Grey Lag Goose	Sona, kurria, sona hans, hans raj, mug	1 <sup>st</sup> September to end of April
87.	<i>Anser albifors</i>	The White-fronted Goose	hans raj, mag, chittach mag	Ditto
88.	<i>Anser erythropus</i>	The dwarf or Lesser White-fronted Goose	Ditto	Ditto
89.	<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i>	The pink-footed Goose	....	1 <sup>st</sup> September to 15 <sup>th</sup> April
90.	<i>Anser indicus</i>	The Bar-headed Goose	Hans, Karey hans, raj hans, mag.	1 <sup>st</sup> September to 15 <sup>th</sup> April
		ANIMALS		
91.	<i>Capra falconeri</i>	Markhor	Markhor	15 <sup>th</sup> October to the end of February
92.	<i>Ovis hodgsoni (misnamed Ammon)</i>	The Great Tibetan Sheep	Nian	Ditto
93.	<i>Ovis nahura</i>	Bharal or Blue Sheep	Maitu, bharal, bhard, warr	Ditto
94.	<i>Hemitragus Jemlaicus</i>	Thar	Thar, thiar, meshim, mohi, abi, karth, korth, kart	Ditto

95.	<i>Ceme goral</i>	Goral	Pij, ban-bakri, ghorur, gurrur, ghoral, ghural, gudh, sar	Ditto
96.	<i>Lepus ruficaudatus</i>	The Common Indian hare	khargosh, seru, pharrus, sahoe	Ditto
97.	<i>Lepus dayanus</i>	The Sind Hare	Khargosh, serupharrus, sahoe	Ditto
98.	<i>Lepus hypsibius</i>	The Upland Hare	Khargosh, seru, pharrus	Ditto

## SECOND SCHEDULE

(See Section 8)

## SCHEDULE OF WILD BIRDS AND ANIMALS WHICH CANNOT BE KEPT AS PETS OR CALL BIRDS EXCEPT UNDER A LICENCE

Sl. No.	Scientific Name	English Name	Local Name	Limit
1	2	3	4	5
1.	<i>Francolinus francolinus</i>	The Black Partridge	Kala titar, koddi, titar	
2.	<i>Francolinus pondicerianus</i>	The Grey Partridge	Titar, titur, bagga titar, parila	
3.	<i>Alectoris gracea</i>	The Chukar or Chikor	Chukor, chukra, chakur, khonk, kcaunk, kakh, chahrhu	Upto a limit of 2, each species
4.	All wild animals		.....	Upto a limit of one each

## WEST PAKISTAN FOREST RULES UNDER THE ACTS

## THIRD SCHEDULE

(See Section 9)

## SCHEDULE OF WILD BIRDS AND ANIMALS WHICH SHALL NOT BE KILLED

Sl. No.	Scientific Name	English Name	Local Name
1	2	3	4
1.	<i>Pavocristatus</i>	The Common peafowl	Mor, Manjhr, Bodar
2.	<i>Nemorhaedus bubalinus</i>	Serow or Himalayan Goat Antelope	Goa, Yamu, Emru, Aimu, Sarao, Jangal
3.	<i>Antelope cervicapra</i>	Indian Antelope or Black Buck	Hiran, Baran, Kala Hiran, Mirg, Modain, Kalhra
4.	<i>Cervus muntjac</i>	The Barking Deer	Kakar, or Kakkar
5.	<i>Cervus axis</i>	The Spotted Deer	Chital, Chittal, Chitra, Jhank, Pagal hiran, Charba hiran
6.	<i>Cervus porcinus</i>	The Hog Deer	Para, Pahra, Parha
7.	<i>Gazelle bennetti</i>	Indian Gazallis or Ravine Deer	Chinkara, Kalpunch ask, ahurattagora Hiran, chitta hirn Chiatika
8.	<i>Tetracerus quadricornis</i>	Four-horned Antelope	Chausingha, Chanha Deda
9.	<i>Equus hemionus</i>	The Wild Ass	Gor-khar, Ghur, ghuran, Jungli Khota
10.	<i>Ursus arctus</i>	The Red Bear or Snow Bear	Bhraboo, lagru, ratta, bhalurate, bhalu, bhird, shabam, lal bhalu, lal rich
11.	<i>Felis tigris</i>	The Tiger	Sher bara bagh (Sherni Baghni, Females)
12.	<i>Cygnus Cygnus</i>	The Whooper (Swan)	....
13.	<i>Cygnus bewicki</i>	Bewick's Swan	....
14.	<i>Cygnus minor</i>	Alpheraky's Swan	....
15.	<i>Cygnus olor</i>	The Mute Swan	Vilyati hans
16.	<i>Ovis vigenei</i>	Urial	Urial, Hurian, Shah,



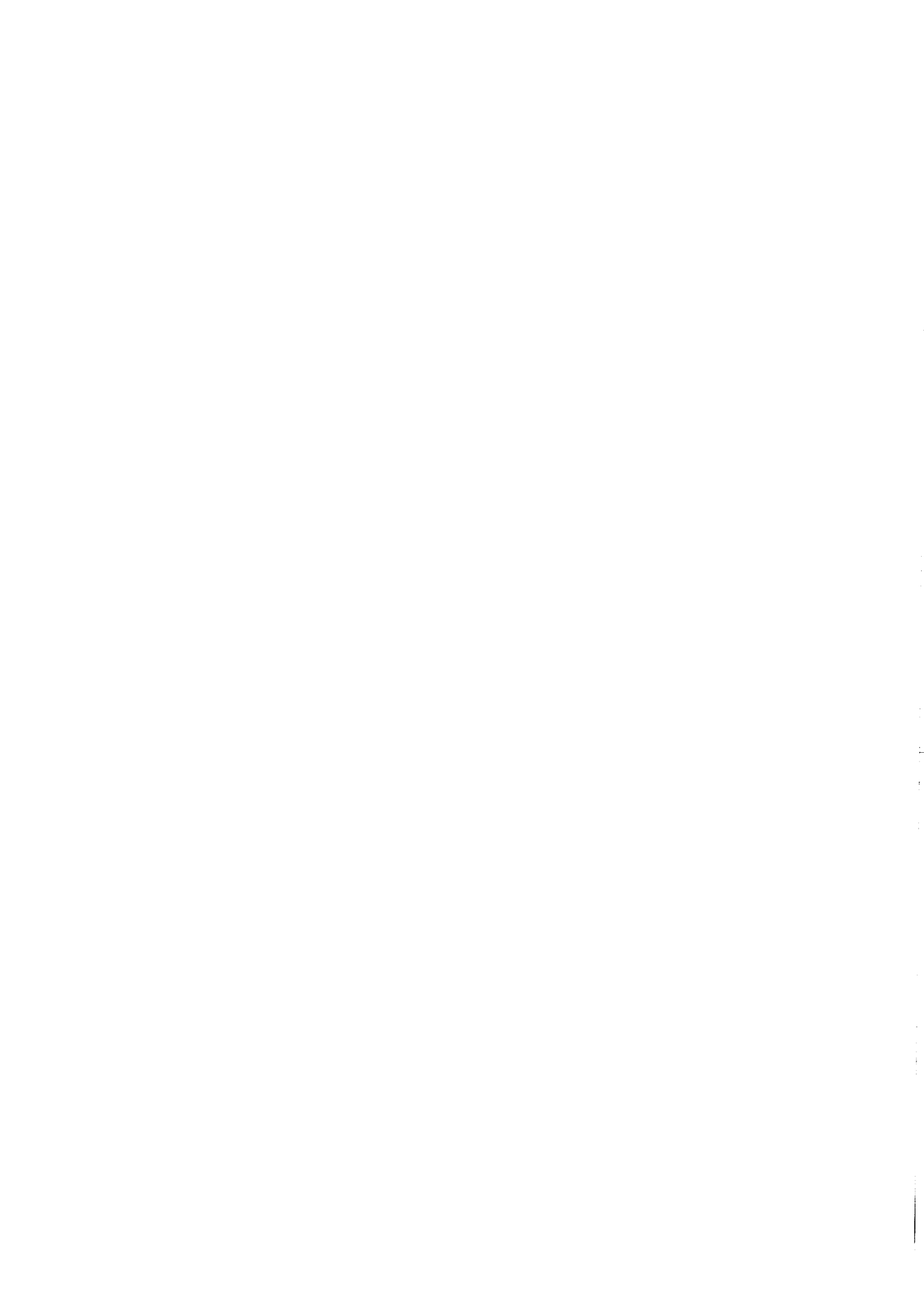
			Kohidumba, koch, gad, garand
17.	<i>Capra siberica</i>	Ibex	Trangol, Sarah
18.	<i>Pantholops bodgsoni</i>	Tibetan Antelope	Tsus, chuse, chiru, chubu
19.	<i>Moschus moschiferas</i>	The Musk Deer	Kastura raunsa, bina, bijri, rockh, raonwai, ranwhin
20.	<i>Cervus unicolor</i>	The Sambar	Sambar, samar, sambhar, barasingh
21.	<i>Boselaphus tragocamelus</i>	Nilgai or Blue Bull	Nilgao, nilgai, lilgai, bangai, gond, raujb, bain
22.	....	All insectivorous birds except those mentioned in Schedule-I	....



**WEST PAKISTAN WILDLIFE**

**PROTECTION RULE**

**1960.**



## WEST PAKISTAN WILDLIFE PROTECTION RULES 1960

### NOTIFICATION

The 16th May, 1960

No. P. & D., SOAH (V) (G)-II-5-16/59:- In exercise of the powers conferred by section 26 of the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Ordinance, 1959, and with reference to the West Pakistan Government notification No. P & D. SOAH (V) (G)-11-6-28/58, dated the 1st January, 1960, the Governor of West Pakistan is pleased to make the following rules for carrying out the purposes of the Ordinance:-

### RULES.

#### PART I - PRELIMINARY

1.
  - 1) These rules may be called the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Rules, 1960.
  - 2) They shall come into force at once.
2. In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them that is to say:-
  - a) "form" means a form appended to these rules;
  - b) "Game Reserve" means an area declared under sub-section (2) of Section 15 to be reserved for wild birds and animals;
  - c) "licence" and "permit" include "special licence" and "special permit," respectively;
  - d) "Ordinance" means the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Ordinance, 1959;
  - e) "Schedule" means a Schedule to the Ordinance; and
  - f) "section" means a section of the Ordinance.

## PART II - GENERAL

3. 1. The period of every shooting licence under these rules shall terminate on the last day of the calendar year, and where the arms licence of the licensee expires earlier, on the date on which the arms licence terminates.
2. Licences for:-
  - a) the possession of or coursing with grey hounds.
  - b) hawking; and
  - c) the possession of wild birds and wild animals shall terminate on the last day of February, each year.
4. The fee for the renewal of any licence issued under these rules shall be that which is prescribed in these rules for the issue of the licence.
5. Licences under the Ordinance shall be issued and renewed by the Deputy Commissioner of the District concerned only the Game Warden.
6. Every licence issued under the provisions of sections 4 and 6 shall have pasted therein, a recent photograph (passport size) of the holder thereon, duly attested by the authority issuing the licence.
7. No one shall go out for the purposes of shooting, hunting with grey hounds or hawking any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule unless he has the requisite licence with him.
8. If a licence issued under the Ordinance is lost or accidentally destroyed, the authority, which issued it, may issue to the licensee a duplicate copy thereof on payment of a fee of five rupees.
9. The following persons are authorized to require the production of a licence under Section 13 and to lodge complaints under section 18:-
  - a) all Gazetted Officers in the service of Government;
  - b) all Magistrates;
  - c) all Police Officers not below the rank of Sub-Inspector;
  - d) all Forest Officers not below the rank of Forest Ranger;
  - e) all Game Inspectors and Game Watchers.
10. No person shall kill any wild bird or animal mentioned in the Schedule by means of hawks or grey hounds, without a licence in Form "A" or "B" as the case may be. Provided that no such licence shall be required for the purpose of using dogs for

flushing or retrieving birds and hares, by a person holding a shooting licence.

11. The licence fee for hawking and for coursing with grey hounds, payable yearly, shall be as under:-

- i) For the possession of or hunting with hawks:-

Baz and Jura	Rs. 100.00 per bird.
Basha	Rs. 40.00 per bird
Shikra	Rs. 20.00 per bird
Falcons	Rs. 15.00 per bird
- ii) For the possession of coursing with grey hounds; Rs. 10.00 per dog.

12. 1) For coursing competitions organized by sports Clubs recognized by the Game Warden, hares may be captured under a special permit to be obtained from the Game Warden on payment of a fee of Rs.50.

2) A special permit granted under sub-rule (1) shall be valid for a period of seven days from the date it is repeated.

3) The number of hares that may be captured under any such permit shall not exceed 100.

13. 1) The holder of a hawking licence shall not hawk any game with more than one hawk or kill more than four birds in all on any one day.

Explanation:- For the purposes of sub-rule (1), a falcon shall not be considered a hawk.

2) No one shall use a falcon for the purpose of killing or capturing any variety of ducks.

14. While coursing with grey hounds, not more than two grey hounds shall be slipped from leash after a hare.

15. No one shall kill any wild animal mentioned in the First Schedule by chasing with dogs or by the aid of artificial lights or lie in wait near any water or salt lake for the purpose of killing any such animals or shoot any such animal from any wheeled vehicle.

16. A permit for the import and export of wild birds and animals under section 7 shall be issued by the Game Warden on payment of such fees as may be prescribed by Government from time to time.
17. A Game Inspector may take possession of the net, traps or snare used or employed or suspected to have been used or employed in the commission of an offence under the Ordinance and produce the same before a Court.
18. The substance of every order made under section 19 shall be endorsed by the Magistrate on the licence, if any, of the person to whom the confiscated article belongs and a copy of every endorsement so made shall be sent to the authority by whom such licence has been granted.
19. No person shall possess a firearm or a sporting dog within a Game Reserve or a Sanctuary except under a permit issued by the Game Warden;

Provided that no such permit shall be necessary in the case of a bonafide licence in transit through the Sanctuary or Game Reserve.

20.
  - 1) No one shall kill and wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule in a Game Reserve except under a special permit granted by the Game Warden subject to any general or special orders of Government in this behalf, and to the extent specified in such permit.
  - 2) The fee for a special permit under sub-rule (1) shall, subject such orders as Government may issue in this behalf from time to time, be Rs.10 per gun, per day.
  - 3) A special permit granted under this rule shall not be valid beyond one week of the date of its issue and shall not authorize the holder thereof to shoot on any day other than Wednesday, Saturday or Sunday.
21. No one shall kill or capture any wild bird and animal specified in the First Schedule in or within 250 yards of a Sanctuary.

### **PART III - SHOOTING LICENCES**

22. A licence to shoot wild birds and animals specified in the First Schedule shall be in Form "C" and may be granted either by the Deputy Commissioner or the Games Warden, on payment of the fees and on the conditions prescribed in these rules.



23. 1. The fee for a shooting licence shall be Rs.25/- per season. Provided that the Game Warden may grant a shooting licence free of charge to a distinguished foreign visitor, a member of the Corps Diplomatique or the head of an Acceding State.
2. A shooting licence, whether issued by the Deputy Commissioner or the Game Warden, shall be valid for the whole of West Pakistan.
3. The holder of a shooting licence shall, subject to the provisions of rules 20,21, 24 and 25, be entitled to shoot any wild bird or animal mentioned in the First Schedule.
24. The holder of a shooting licence shall not be entitled to kill after sunset and before sunrise any wild bird or wild animal specified in the First Schedule, except ducks and geese.
25. The holder of a shooting licence shall not be entitled to kill on any single day more than the member of the birds specified below:-

Sl. No.	Area	No. of birds to be shot
i.	Rawalpindi, Lahore and Multan Divisions	8 Black or Grey Partridges, 5 Chukors and 6 Seesees, but not exceeding 10 such birds in all, and in the case of a party of three or more licensees, not exceeding 30 such birds in all.
ii.	Peshawar and D.I. Khan Division.	12 Black or Grey Partridges, 5 chukors, and 6 seesees, but not exceeding 15 such birds in all, and in the case of a party of three or more licensees, not exceeding 45 such birds in all.
iii)	Hyderabad, Khairpur and Bahawalpur Division.	20 Black or Grey Partridges.
iv)	Quetta and Kalat Divisions.	8 Black or Grey Partridges, 20 Chukors and 10 Seesees, but not exceeding 20 such birds in all and in the case of a party of three or more licensees not exceeding 60 such birds in all.

26. 1) A shooting licence may be granted only to such persons as are entitled to carry guns and rifles for sport under the Arms Act, 1878, or are exempted from the operation of that Act.
- 2) A retainer shall not be entitled to shoot any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule unless he is in a possession of a valid shooting licence under these rules in his own name.
27. The licence issuing authorities mentioned in rule 22 shall maintain a register in Form "D" and all licences issued or renewed by them shall be entered therein as soon as they are issued or renewed.

#### **PART IV - POSSESSION OF WILD BIRDS AND ANIMALS**

28. A licence for possessing any wild bird or wild animal specified in the Second Schedule shall be in Form "E" and may be granted by the Deputy Commissioner of the District or the Game Warden, on payment of fees at the following scale:-
- |     |              |                   |
|-----|--------------|-------------------|
| i)  | Wild birds   | Rs.3 per bird.    |
| ii) | Wild animals | Rs.10 per animal. |
-

**FORM A**  
**(See Rule 10)**

**LICENCE FOR HUNTING WITH GREY HOUNDS.**

Serial No.

Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs.

Received from

(whose 2" x 3" size photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted on page opposite) this licence to hunt with grey hounds is hereby issued to him and is valid upto 28th/29th February, 19.

This licence is issued under the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Ordinance, 1959 (Ordinance LVI of 1959) and the rules framed thereunder.

Dated:

Place:

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority issuing the  
licence.

RENEWAL OF LICENCE		
Period	Signature and Designation of the Renewing Authority	Date of renewal
Up to 28th/29th February, 19		
Up to 28th/29th February, 19.		

## FORM - B

(See Rule 10)

## LICENCE FOR HUNTING WITH HAWKS.

Serial No.

Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs.

Received from

(Whose 2" x 3" size photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted on page opposite) this licence special to hunt with hawks is hereby issued to him and is valid upto 28th/29th February, 19.

This licence is issued under the provisions of the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Ordinance, 1959 (Ordinance LVI of 1959) and the rules framed thereunder.

Dated:

Place:

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.

RENEWAL OF LICENCE		
Period	Signature and Designation of the Renewing Authority	Date of renewal
Up to 28th/29th February, 19		
Up to 28th/29th February, 19.		

**FORM - C**  
**(See Rule 22)**

**SHOOTING LICENCE.**

Serial No. licence

Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs.

Received from

(Whose 2" x 3" size photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted on page opposite) this licence is hereby issued to him and is valid up to.

This licence is issued under the provisions of the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Ordinance, 1959 (Ordinance LVI of 1959) and the rules framed thereunder.

Dated:

Place:

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.

RENEWAL OF LICENCE		
Period	Signature and Designation	Date of renewal
Up to 28th/29th February, 19		
Up to 28th/29th February, 19.		

**FORM D**  
(See Rule 27)

**REGISTER OF LICENCES ISSUED OR RENEWED UNDER THE WILD  
LIFE PROTECTION RULES.**

Date of issue of renewal	Name of applicant and his father's name	Address in full	No. and date of licence under the Arms Act, 1878 or of exemption order	No. of shooting licence	Type of licence issued	Fee realized	Signature of authority issuing or renewing the licence

**FORM - E**  
(See Rule 28)  
**POSSESSION LICENCE.**

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date of issue \_\_\_\_\_  
In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Received from \_\_\_\_\_

This licence to possess\* \_\_\_\_\_ is hereby issued to him and is valid upto 28th/29th February, 19. \_\_\_\_\_

This licence is issued under the provisions of the West Pakistan Wild Life Protection Ordinance, 1959 (Ordinance LVI of 1959) and the rules framed thereunder.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.

\* Here enter the type and number of birds or animals which the licence is authorised to possess.

RENEWAL OF LICENCE		
Period	Signature and Designation of the Renewing Authority	Date of renewal
Up to 28th/29th February, 19		
Up to 28th/29th February, 19.		

By order of the Governor of West Pakistan  
NIAZ AHMAD,  
Secretary to Government, West Pakistan  
Agriculture Department.

**THE PAKISTAN WILDLIFE  
ORDINANCE 1971.**





**THE PAKISTAN WILDLIFE ORDINANCE**  
**1971**  
Pakistan Ordinance No.            of 1971

**AN ORDINANCE**

to amend and consolidate the laws relating to preservation,  
conservation and management of wildlife in Pakistan

**Preamble**

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend and consolidate the laws relating to preservation, conservation and management of wildlife in Pakistan:

NOW, THEREFORE, in pursuance of the Proclamation of the twenty fifth day of March, 1969, the President and the Chief Martial Law Administrator of Pakistan is pleased, in exercise of all powers enabling him in that behalf, to make and promulgate the following Ordinance:

**Short title and extent**

- 1 - (1) This Ordinance may be called the Pakistan Wildlife Ordinance, 1971.
- (2) It extends to the whole of Pakistan.

**Definitions**

2. In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, that is to say:

- (a) "Officer" means (i) any person appointed in in this behalf to carry out all or any of the purposes of this Ordinance or to do anything required by this Ordiance or any rule made thereunder to be done by an Officer, (ii) any Forest Officer as defined in the Forest Act, 1927 (Act No. XVI of 1927).
- (b) "Government" means the Government of Pakistan;
- (c) "Provincial Government" means the Government in the Provinces of Pakistan;
- (d) "Licence", "Special Licence", "Permit" and "Special Permit" mean respectively, a licence, a special licence permit or a special permit granted

or issued by the Provincial Government under this Ordinance or the Rules:

- (e) "Wild Animal" means any vertebrate creature other than human beings and animals of usually domesticated species or fish and includes the eggs of birds and reptiles. The term includes wild animals kept or born in captivity;
- (f) "meat" means the fat, blood, flesh or any edible part of an animal, whether fresh or preserved;
- (g) "trophy" means any dead animal of any horn, antler, tooth, tusk, bone, claw, hoof, skin, hair, feather, eggs, shell or other durable part of an animal whether or not included in a manufactured or processed article;
- (h) "dealer" when used in relation to animals, trophies or meat shall mean any person who in the course of trade or business carried on by him whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person;
  - (i) sells, purchases or barter any animal trophy or meat;
  - (ii) cuts carves polishes, preserves, cleans, mounts, or otherwise prepares any animals trophy or meat;
  - (iii) manufactures any article from trophies or meat;
- (i) "Offence" means an offence punishable under this Ordinance or under any rule made thereunder;
- (j) "Wildlife Sanctuary" means an area closed to hunting, shooting or trapping of wild animals, declared as such by the Provincial Government as undisturbed breeding ground primarily for the protection of wildlife inclusive of all natural resources such as vegetation, soil and water.
- (k) "National Parks" means comparatively large areas of outstanding scenic merit and natural interest with the primary object of protection and preservation of scenery flora and fauna in the natural state to which access for public recreation, education and research may be allowed.
- (l) "Games Reserve" means an area declared by the Provincial Government as such for the protection of wildlife and increase in the population of important species wherein capturing of the wild animals shall be unlawful.
- (m) "Private Game Reserve" means an area of private land set aside by the owner for the same purpose as a Game Reserve and recognised as such

by being declared as a Private Game Reserve in accordance with section 23 of this Ordinance.

- (n) "Capture" means the taking alive of any wild animal.
- (o) "Hunt" means any act immediately directed to the killing or capturing of an animal or the taking of nests or eggs.

#### **Appointment of Officer**

- 3. Provincial Government may for the purpose of this Ordinance appoint:
  - (a) any officer to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance.
  - (b) any person to be an honorary officer under the Ordinance to assist in carrying out the provisions of this Ordinance or may cancel such an appointment.
  - (c) except as may otherwise be prescribed, an honorary officer shall have all the powers of an officer conferred by this Ordinance and shall hold office for a period of three years unless the appointment is revoked earlier.

#### **Formation of Pakistan Wildlife Board**

- 4.
  - (a) As soon as possible after the coming into force of this Ordinance, the Government shall constitute by a notification in the official Gazette, a Board, hereinafter, called Pakistan Wildlife Board consisting of the members as the Government deem fit.
  - (b) The Pakistan Wildlife Board shall perform such functions as notified by the Government.

#### **Wild animals which shall not be killed or captured**

- 5.
  - (a) The wild animals specified in the First Schedule to this Ordinance shall be known as "Game Animals" and shall not be hunted, killed or captured, save under and in accordance with the terms of a permit issued under this Ordinance.
  - (b) The wild animals specified in the Third Schedule to this Ordinance shall be known as "Protected Animals" and shall not be hunted, killed or captured, save as otherwise expressly provided in this Ordinance.

**Snare, trap, net and cruel methods shall not be employed**

6. No Person shall
- (i) hunt any wild animal by means of a set-gun, drop spear, deadfall or gun trap;
  - (ii) hunt any wild animal by means of an explosive projectile, bomb or grenade;
  - (iii) hunt any wild animal by means of a baited hook at or any other trap, whatsoever;
  - (iv) hunt any game animal by means of an automatic weapon, or a weapon of a calibre used by the Pakistan Army or Police Force;
  - (v) hunt any game animal other than birds or hares with a shot gun or with a non-magnum rifle of .22 calibre or less;
  - (vi) hunt any game animal by means of a projectile containing any drug or chemical substance having the property of anesthetizing, paralyzing, stupefying or rendering an animal incapable, whether partly or totally;
  - (vii) use, or have in his possession any poison or like injurious substance for the purpose of hunting a game animal;
  - (viii) use any motor vehicle, motor driven vessel, watercraft of any type or aircraft or any other manually or mechanically propelled vehicle of any type to pursue any game animal, or to drive or stampede game animals for any purpose whatsoever;
  - (ix) shoot any game animal from any aircraft, motor vehicle, rail trolley, cart, boats or any kind of watercraft or any other conveyance or from within 200 yards of the conveyance;
  - (x) hunt with the help of live decoys or call birds;
  - (xi) construct or use or have in his possession for the purpose of hunting any game animal any pitfall, game pit trench or similar excavation, any fence or enclosure, or use bhagwa or any other contrivance. Provided that
    - (a) it shall not be an offence to use a motor vehicle or aircraft to drive any wild animal away from an aerodrome or airstrip when such action is

necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft using that aerodrome;

(b) the officer authorised in this behalf may, at his discretion, grant capture licence and employment of one or more of the methods of hunting specified in the sub-paragraphs of this section.

**Hawks and dogs shall not be possessed or used for killing wild birds of animals without a special licence**

7. (1) No person shall possess or use Hawks for hawking the game animals, specified in the Schedule I except under a special licence issued under this Ordinance.
- (2) No person shall possess or use dogs for coursing game animals specified in Schedule I except with a licence issued under this Ordinance.

**Animals found dead or killed or caught unlawfully**

8. Any protected or game animal or the meat and trophy of any game or protected animal that is found dead or dying or which has been killed or caught otherwise than in accordance with the provision of this Ordinance shall be the property of the Provincial Government.

**Certificate of Lawful Possession**

9. (1) The Officer authorised in this behalf may issue a Certificate of Lawful Possession to any person.
- (2) No person shall be in possession of any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule of this Ordinance, unless he be in possession of a Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof. Provided that any person importing an animal, trophy or meat in accordance with this ordinance or acquiring an animal, trophy or meat in accordance with the terms of a licence or permit issued under this Ordinance, shall be allowed 30 days from the date of importing or acquiring the wild animal, trophy or meat in which to apply for a Certificate of Lawful Possession.
- (3) The officer authorised in this behalf may mark or register, any wild animal, trophy or meat in respect of which a Certificate of Lawful Possession is issued, in any manner he deems fit, or he may seize, pending the taking of legal action under this Ordinance, any wild animal trophy or meat which he is not satisfied has been legally

imported or acquired.

- (4) Any person who
- (i) fails to apply for a Certificate of Lawful Possession for any wild animal trophy or meat for the possession of which a Certificate of Lawful Possession is required;
  - (ii) counterfeits, exchanges or in any way interferes with any mark or registration put on any wild animal, trophy or meat for which a Certificate of Lawful Possession has been issued, or alters or in any way changes a Certificate of Lawful Possession; shall be guilty of an offence.

#### **Restriction on transfer of animals, trophies or meat**

10. (1) No person shall transfer by gift, sale or otherwise to any other person any wild animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule to this Ordinance unless he be in possession of a Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof, and that such Certificate be endorsed with details of the transaction and given to the transferee at the time of the transfer.
- (2) No person shall receive by gift, purchase or otherwise any wild animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule to this Ordinance unless he shall receive at the same time a valid Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof.

#### **Restriction on import of animals and trophies**

11. (1) NO person shall import, or attempt to import into Pakistan any live wild animal of an endemic or exotic species, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule to this Ordinance except -
- (i) through a customs port of entry;
  - (ii) he produces to the Customs Officer satisfactory proof that such wild animal, trophy or meat has been lawfully exported from the country of export;
  - (iii) he produces an Import Permit issued by the Government under this Ordinance.
- (2) It shall be the duty of a Customs Officer to detain any live wild

animal, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule until the documents required by paras (ii) and (iii) of subsection (1) of this section have been surrendered to him, and if those documents are not surrendered within a reasonable time the wild animal, trophy or meat, shall be forfeited and disposed according to the instructions of the Officer authorised in this behalf by the Government.

### **Restrictions on export of Animals, Trophies and Meat**

12. (1) No person shall export, or attempt to export any wild animal, trophy or meat specified in the Second Schedule to this Ordinance except:
- (i) through a customs port of exit;
  - (ii) he produces to the customs officer an Export Permit issued under this Ordinance.
- (2) The Officer authorised by the Government in this behalf may issue, or refuse to issue without assigning any reason an Export Permit to the Lawful Possessor of any wild animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule to this Ordinance and on receiving such Export Permit the owner of the wild animal, trophy or meat shall immediately surrender the Certificate of Lawful Possession relating thereto.

### **Animal, Trophies and Meat in Transit through Pakistan**

13. (1) Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply to any wild animal, trophy or meat in transit through Pakistan, provided that the animal, trophy or meat:
- (i) is accompanied by any necessary transit customs documents;
  - (ii) is entered through a customs post of entry;
  - (iii) is not unloaded from the ship or motor vehicle on which it is being carried or in the case of rail or air transport, provided that it does not leave the precincts of railway station or airport at which it is landed or transshipped or remain there for more than 48 hours other than in a customs warehouse.

### **Restriction on dealing in animals, Trophies or Meat**

14. (1) No person shall as a profession, trade or business, buy, sell or otherwise deal in wild animals, trophies or meat, or process or manufacture goods or articles from trophies or meat unless he be in possession of a valid permit so to do, issued by the Officer authorised in this behalf hereinafter called a Dealer's permit.
- (2) The Officer authorised in this behalf may grant, or may refuse without assigning any reason a Dealer's Permit to any person, which shall entitle that person to deal in any wild animal trophy or meat, or any class of wild animals, trophies or meat specified in the permit.
- (3) A Dealer's permit shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of issue and shall be subject to the fee specified in the rules. For the purpose of assessing fees dealers may be divided into different classes and a different fee may be prescribed for each class.
- (4) The holder of a Dealer's Permit shall maintain such register or records of his dealings as the Officer authorised in this behalf may require and shall produce them for inspection at any reasonable time when called upon to do so.
- (5) Nothing in this section shall be construed to absolve the holder of a Dealer's Permit from complying with the provision of section 8,9,10,11 and 12.

### **Power to search without warrant**

15. Any Officer or any other person authorised by the Provincial Government in this behalf, may search any person, vessels, vehicle, animal, package, receptacle or covering or any suspected place so as to satisfy himself as to whether or not an offence under this Ordinance has been committed.

### **Powers of seizure**

16. Any officer or any person authorised by the Provincial Government in this behalf: may seize any wild animal together with any fire arm, net trap, snare; bow arrow or any vehicle or vessel or anything whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under the Ordinance.



**Duty to produce Permit on demand made by any officer or person authorised in this behalf**

17. Every person in possession of any wild animals specified in the Second Schedule shall produce his Certificate of Lawful Possession on a demand made by any officer or any other person authorised by Provincial Government in this behalf.

**Duty of coupe Purchaser, Chaukidar, Dafadars, Village Watchman etc.**

18. Every purchaser of forest produce, lambardar, canal patwari, public work department daroga, chaukidars, dafadars, village watchman, abdar, Zilladar, revenue patwari, tapedar, supervising-tapedar, village headman, chairman and members of union council, qanungo and tehsildar shall be bound in the absence of reasonable excuse to give to any officer or any person authorised in this behalf by Government information in respect of any snaring, trapping, netting unauthorised killing or any other offence under this Ordinance committed within the limits of his jurisdiction, as soon as the commission of such offence comes to his knowledge.

**Procedure as to perishable property seized under section 16**

19. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Ordinance, the officer or any other person authorised in this behalf shall deal with the property seized under section 16 subject to the orders of the competent court in case the offender is to be challenged, while in case of a compromise in accordance with the orders of the officer permitting the composition. In case the property is subject to speedy and natural decay, he may sell it with the permission of the above mentioned court or the officer and shall deal with the proceed as directed by them.

**Killing or capturing in self-defence**

20. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance it shall not be an offence:
  - (a) for any person to kill any wild animal by any means in the immediate defence of his own life or that of any other person
  - (b) for the owner of standing crops or his employee to kill any wild

animal that is doing material damage to those crops by any means within the bounds of those crops.

- (c) for the owner of livestock or his employee to kill any wild animal that is doing damage to the livestock by any means within a reasonable distance of where that livestock is grazing or where it is enclosed for the night:

Provided that paragraph (b) and (c) of sub-section 1 of this section shall not apply to any unlawful cultivation in a National Park, Wildlife Sanctuary, Reserved and protected Forests or any livestock illegally grazing or herded therein.

- (2) The killing of wild animal specified in the first and third schedules under sub-section 1 of section 20 shall be reported to the nearest competent authority with the least possible delay.
- (3) The meat or trophy of any protected or game animal killed under section 20 of this Ordinance shall be property of the Provincial Government and shall be disposed of as directed by the officer authorised in this behalf.

#### **Onus of Proofs**

- 21. When in any proceedings taken under this Ordinance or in consequence of anything done under this Ordinance, a question arises as to whether any wild animal, trophy of meat is the property of the Provincial Government, such wild animal shall be presumed to be the property of the provincial Government until the contrary is proved.

#### **Powers to declare any area to be a Wildlife Sanctuary, a National Park or a Game Reserve for Wild animals**

- 22. (1) The Provincial Government may by notification declare any area to be a Wildlife Sanctuary.
- (2) No person shall

- (i) enter or reside in any Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (ii) cultivate any land in Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (iii) damage or destroy any vegetation in Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (iv) hunt, kill or capture any wild animal in Wildlife Sanctuary or within one mile from the boundaries of a Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (v) introduce any exotic species of animal into the Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (vi) introduce any domestic animal or allow any domestic animal to stray into a Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (vii) cause any fire
- (viii) pollute water flowing in and through the Wildlife Sanctuary:

Provided that Provincial Government may for scientific purpose or for aesthetic enjoyment or betterment of scenery authorise the doing of the aforementioned prohibited acts.

- (3) The Provincial Government may declare any area to be a National Park where the following acts shall not be allowed:-
  - (i) hunt, kill or capture any wild animal in a National Park or within one mile from its boundary;
  - (ii) fire any gun or do any other act which may disturb any wild animal or do any act which interferes with the breeding places of any wild animal;
  - (iii) fell, tap, burn or in any way damage or destroy, take, collect or remove any plant or tree therefrom;
  - (iv) clear or break-up any land for cultivation, mining or for any other purpose;
  - (v) pollute water flowing in and through the National Park:
- (1) Provided that the Provincial Government may for scientific purposes or betterment of the National Park or for any other exceptional reasons

authorise the doing of any of the abovementioned prohibited acts:

- (2) Provided that the Government may allow the management of the forest for a sustained yield of forest produce in a manner that the National park values are not jeopardized. Construction of access roads and building of rest houses or hostels and provision of amenities for the public shall be carefully planned so as not to impair the primary object of the establishment of National Park.
- (3) The Provincial Government may declare any area to be a Game Reserve and permit therein hunting and shooting of wild animals under a special permit with such restrictions as to the maximum number of wild animals that can be killed and the area and duration for which such permits are valid.
- (4) Alteration in the boundaries of the National Park, Wildlife Sanctuaries and Game Reserve might be affected under the orders of the Provincial Government.

#### **Private Game Reserve**

23. (1) Where the Provincial Government is satisfied that an area of Private land has been dedicated by its owner to the same purposes as a Game Reserve, the Government may, on the application of the owner declare that area of land to be a Private Game Reserve by Gazette Notification.
- (2) The Provincial Government may, at any time, by notice in the Gazette, declare that any Private Game Reserve shall cease to be a private Game Reserve.
- (3) The owner of such a Private Game Reserve shall exercise the powers of an officer under the Ordinance within its boundary.

#### **Abetment of an offence**

24. An abetment of any offence under this Ordinance shall be punishable as the main offence.

#### **Interference in duty**

25. Interference by any one in the discharge of duties of the Provincial Government employees appointed under this Ordinance shall be unlawful.

**Penalties**

26. (1) Whoever:
- (i) contravenes or attempts to contravene the provision of section 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14 and 22 of this Ordinance shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to one year or with fine which shall extend to one thousand rupees, or both alongwith the cancellation of his licence under this Ordinance for a specified period;
  - (ii) contravenes or attempts to contravene provision of section 6 and 25 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to 2 years or fine Rs.1,000.00 or both;
  - (iii) contravenes or attempts to contravene the provisions of section 17 and 20 (2) of this Ordinance shall be punished with a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.
- (2) Any person contravening any provision of this Ordinance or any rule made thereunder for the contravention of which no special penalty is provided, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or both.
- (3) Whoever, having already been convicted of an offence under sub-section 1(i) & (ii) of this section, is again convicted thereunder shall, on every subsequent conviction be punishable with imprisonment for a term of a minimum of twelve months or with fine which shall extend to a minimum of one thousand rupees, or with both and his firearm, vehicle appliance or anything used in this commission of the offence shall be confiscated and his hunting licences cancelled. He will not be eligible to obtain a shooting permit, licence or a special permit for another two years.

**Persons who may lodge complaints**

27. No court shall take cognizance of any offence under this Ordinance except on the complaint of an officer of any person appointed under this Ordinance authorised by the Provincial Government in this behalf.

### **Prosecution of offence under any other law**

28. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act of commission which constitutes an offence under this Ordinance or from being liable under any other law to any higher punishment or penalty than that provided by this Ordinance.

### **Procedure when offender not known or cannot be found**

29. When the offender is not known or cannot be found any officer authorised in this behalf may, if he finds that an offence has been committed, confiscate the property used in the commission of the offence.

### **Mobile Court**

30. The Provincial Government may set up mobile Court as and when necessary for trying offences under this Ordinance.

### **Power to arrest**

31. (1) Any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf may, without orders from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists of his having been concerned in any offence under this Ordinance.
- (2) Every officer making an arrest under this section shall without unnecessary delay and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance as to release on bond, take or send the person arrested to the officer in charge of the nearest police station.

### **Power to release on a bond of a person arrested**

32. Any officer not below the rank of Forest Ranger or equivalent rank who has arrested any person under the provisions of section 31 may release such person on his executing a bond to appear, if and when so required, before the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station.

### **Power to prevent commission of offence**

33. Every officer or any other person authorised in this behalf shall be

competent to take all lawful means to prevent the commission of any offence under this Ordinance.

34. The offences under this Ordinance shall be tried by a Magistrate of the 1st class.

#### **Power to try offence summarily**

35. The District Magistrate or any Magistrate of the First class specially empowered in this behalf by the Provincial Government may try summarily, under the Code of Criminal Procedure 1898, any offence punishable under this Ordinance.

#### **Power to compound offence**

36. (1) The Provincial Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower an officer:-
- (a) to accept from any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed any offence, a sum of money by way of compensation for the offence with such person is suspected to have committed and;
  - (b) When any property has been seized as liable to confiscation, to release the same on payment of the value thereof as estimated by such officer.
- (2) On the payment of such sum of money, or such value or both, as the case may be, to such officer, the suspected person if in custody, shall be discharged, the property, if any, seized shall be released and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person or property.
- (3) The sum of money accepted as compensation under clause (a) of Sub-section (1) shall in no case exceed the sum of five hundred rupees.
- (4) No officer shall have power to compound a second and subsequent offence under this Ordinance.

#### **Government may invest officers with certain powers**

37. The Provincial Government may invest any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf with all or any of the following powers that is:-

- (a) the powers of a Civil Court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents and material objects;
- (b) power to issue a search-warrant under the Code of Criminal procedure, 1898;
- (c) power to hold an inquiry into offences under this Ordinance and in the course of such inquiry to receive and record evidence; and
- (d) powers to prosecute a case before a Magistrate.

#### **Officer under this Ordinance deemed Public servant**

38. All officers under this Ordinance shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Pakistan Penal Code.

#### **Protection of action taken under this Ordinance**

39. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer for anything in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any provisions of this Ordinance or the rules made thereunder.

#### **Duty of Police Officer**

40. All Police Officers shall upon request made by any person employed under this Ordinance, assist him in the due discharge of his duties under this Ordinance.

#### **Delegation of powers by Provincial Governments**

41. The Provincial Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, delegate all or any of the powers conferred upon it under the provisions of this Ordinance to any officer subordinate to it.

#### **Rules when to have force of Law**

42. All rules made by the Provincial Governments under this Ordinance shall be published in the official Gazette, and shall, thereupon so far as they are consistent with this Ordinance, have effect as if enacted therein.

#### **Power to grant exemption**

43. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Ordinance Provincial Government may, in the interest of scientific or any public purpose, allow by



notification in the official Gazette killing and capturing of any wild animal in any specified place by any specified means.

#### **Power to add to or exclude from schedule**

44. Provincial Government may, by notification, in respect to any specified area-
- (i) add to or exclude from the schedules any wild bird or animal, subject to such conditions as it may impose in each case;
  - (ii) alter the period during which any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule may be killed.

#### **Power to make rules**

45. (1) The Provincial Government may make rules for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Ordinance.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may prescribe:
- (a) the powers and duties of the officers and other person authorised in this behalf;
  - (b) the form in which, and the terms and conditions on which, a licence or a permit or a special licence or a special permit may be granted;
  - (c) the fees to be charged for any licence or permit or a special licence or special permit;
  - (d) in the case of any species of wild animals the number and the sex that may be killed under a licence.
  - (e) giving rewards to persons who render help in detection of offence under this Ordinance.
  - (f) the authorities by whom, licences may be issued.
  - (g) for the management of wildlife Sanctuaries, National Parks and Game Reserves.

## Repeal and Savings

46. (1) The enactment mentioned below are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the fourth column thereof.

### ENACTMENTS REPEALED

Year No.	Short Title	Extent of repeal
1932 VIII	The Bengal Rhinoceros Preservation Act, 1932.	The whole.
1912 VIII	The wild Birds and Animals Protection Act, 1912.	The whole.
1879 VI	The Elephant Preservation Act, 1879.	The whole.
1959	The West Pakistan Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1959.	The whole

- (2) Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactment mentioned in Sub-section (1), everything done, action taken, obligation, liability, penalty or punishment incurred, inquiry or proceeding commenced, officer appointed or person authorised jurisdiction or power conferred, rule made and licence or order issued under the provisions of the said enactments or Rules made thereunder shall continue in force and, so far as may be deemed to have been respectively done, taken, incurred, commenced, appointed, authorised, conferred, made or issued under this Ordinance and any enactment or document referring to any of the said provisions shall, as far as may be construed to refer to this Ordinance to the corresponding provision thereof.

### FIRST SCHEDULE

Game Animals, i.e. Animals which may only be hunted, killed or captured by the Holder of a licence.

#### PART 1 (Animals which may be hunted on an Ordinary Game Hunting Licence).

Column I

Name of Animal

Column II

Times and season  
when hunting  
permitted

*Anatidae*. - Ducks

Ist October to Ist March.

*Dendrocygna javancia*. - Lesser Whistling Teal, Silahji

*Dendrocygna bicolor*. - Large Whistling Teal, Bara Silahli Chuka.

*Tadorna ferruginea*. - Ruddy Shelduck, Brahminy Duck, Surkhab,  
Chakwa Lal Surkhab.

*Tadorna tadorna* - Common Shelduck, Safro Chakwa Safed Surkhab.

*Anas acuta*. - Pintail, Sanh, Sikhpar, Digosh.

*Anas crecca*. - Common Teal, Kerraputari, Suchuruka, Huraro.

*Anas formosa*. - Baikal Teal, Keraputari, Suchuruka, Barkani.

*Anas platyrhynchos*. - Mallard, Chaka, Nilsir, Nilrugi.

*Anas strepera*. - Gadwall, Mila, Bhur, Beykur.

*Anas falcata*. - Falçated Teal, Chotiya, Wano Hurawa.

*Anas penelope*. - Wigeon, Peasan, Partarui, Lal Sir.

*Anas querquedula*. - Garganey, Chai Putari.

*Anas clypeata*. - Shoveler, Tidari, Punana, Tarakwala, Ghira.

*Netta rufina*. - Red-crested pochard, Lalsir.

*Aythya forina*. - Common Pochard, Burarna, Thurhandao.

*Aythya nyroca*. - White-eyed Pochard, Karachiya, Burar Mada, Lalbigri Budha.

*Aythya baeri*. - Baer's Pochard.

*Aythya fuligula*. - Tufted Duck, Dubaru, Ablak, Bohwara.

*Aythya marila*. - Scaup.

*Clangula hyemalis*. - Old squaw, longtail Duck.

*Bucephalus clangula*. - Goldeneye Duck, Kumbaro.

*Mergus albellus*. - Smew, Dayali, Jhalli.

*Mergus merganser*. - Goosander.

*Morgus serrator*. - Red-breasted Merganser.

**Phasianidae, Pheasants, Partridges, Quails, Spurfowls,  
Peafowls and Junglefowls**

*Lerwa lerwa*. - Snow partridge, Titlue Dhedu Parahut. 1st Nov. to 1st March.

Column I

Column II

<i>Ammoperdix griseogularis</i> . - Seese Partridge, Kuckie, Chauklau, Siai, November to 1st March, <i>Tetraogallus himalayensis</i> . - Snow Cock, Golind, Lip, Lipya.	1st
<i>Alectoris graeca</i> . - Chukor, Chukor, Chukra, Khonk, Charu, Zarkar.	Wednesday, and Sundays and Gazetted holidays from 1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Francolinus francolinus asiae</i> . - Black Partridge, Kala Titar, Tetra, Karo Titra, Kais Titar.	-do-
<i>Francolinus pondicerianus</i> . - Grey Partridge, Titar, Kyan, Khyr, Kaijah, Bhura Titar	-do-
<i>Francolinus gularis</i> . - Swamp Partridge, Gul Titar, Bheel Titar.	-do-
<i>Coturnix coturnix</i> . - Common Quail, Bater, Kurrak, Bhatri.	1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Coturnix coromandelica</i> . - Rain Quail, Baster.	
<i>Coturnix chinensis</i> . - Blue-breasted, Quail, Gurru.	
<i>Perdicula argoondah</i> . - Rock Bush Quail, Lowwa.	

*Perdicula asiatica*.- Jungle Bush Quail,  
Lowwa.

*Turnix sylvatica*.- Little Bustard Quail,  
Badkhi, Chota Bater.

*Turnix tanki*.- Button Quail, Bater,  
Lowwa.

*Turnix suscitator*.- Common Bustard  
Quail, Gulu.

Column I	Column II
<i>Arborophilarufogularis</i> .- Rufousthreated Hill Partridge, Dau Bui.	Wednesday, Sundays and Gazetted Holidays from 1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Arborohiaphila atrogularis</i> .- White checked Hill Partridge, Peura, San Batai.	-do-
<i>Gallus gallus</i> .- Red Jungle fowl, Jungli Murghi.	-do-
<i>Otididae</i> .- Bustards	
<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> .- Houbara Bustard, Tiloor, Kharmor Kar Wanak.	-do-

**Charadriidae: Plovers, Sandpipers,  
Snipes and other Waders**

<i>Vanellus leucurus</i> .- White tailed Lapwing	1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i> .- Lapwing, Rodhur, Sabaz Titti.	
<i>Vanellus cineneus</i> .- Grey-headed Lapwing.	
<i>Vanellus indicus</i> .- Red-wattled Lapwing, Tita, Titeri, Tetechar.	
<i>Vanellus spinosus</i> .- Superwinged Lapwing.	

*Vanellus malabaricus*. - Yellow-wattled Lapwing,  
Zirdi, Jithiri.

*Pluvialis apricaria*. - Golden Plover,  
Chota Battan.

*Pluvialis dominica*. - Eastern Golden Plover,  
Sona Batan.

*Numenius phaeopus*. - Whimbrel, Chota, Goungh,  
Chota Golinda.

Ist Nov. to  
Ist March.

*Numenius arquata*. - Curlew, Goar, Goungh,  
Choppa, Sada, Kastachura.

Column I

Column II

*Capella momoricola*. - Wood Snipe, Chaha, Sumkikri  
Julkikri.

*Capella gallinago*. - Fantail Snipe, Pakhi, Jalakri.

*Capella solitaria*. - Solitary Snipe, Ban Chaha.

*Capella stenura*. - Pintail Snipe, Pakhi, Jalakri,  
Kadakhocha.

*Capella minima*. - Jack Snipe, Chota Chaha,  
Asraf Pak.

*Capella media*. - Great Snipe, Dum Pakhi.

*Rostratula benghalensis*. - Painted snipe,  
Rajchaha, Baggargi.

*Burhinidae; Stone Curlew or Stone Plovers*. -

*Burhinus oedicephalus*. - Stone Curlew Lambi,  
Kerakwanak, Basirl.

Ist Nov. to  
Ist March.

*Esacus magnirostris*. - Great Stone Plover.

*Ptericlididae, Sandgrouse Syrrhaptes*

*tibetanus*. - Tibetan Sandgrouse, Nok, Kaling,  
Kung.

Ist Nov. to  
Ist March.

*Pterocles exustus*. - Indian Sandgrouse,  
Bhattitar.

*Pterocles senegllus*. - Spotted Sandgrouse.

*Pterocles orientalis*. - Imperial Sandgrouse,  
Bhattitar Gero Bakht, Bakh.

*Pterocles coronatus*. - Coronetted Sandgrouse,  
Bhatta, Bal.

*Pterocles indicus*. - Close-barred or painted  
Sandgrouse, Harisia, Sina, Dukru.

Column I

Column II

### **Columbidae: Pigeons, Green Pigeons, and Doves**

All species of Pigeons, Green Pigeons and  
Doves other than members of the genus *Ducula*  
(Imperial Pigeons) which are protected.

Ist Nov. to  
Ist March.

### **Rallidae: Coots and Moorhens**

*Amaurionis phoenicurus*. - White-breasted Moorhen  
Dawk, Pampaira, Kuraki.

Ist Nov. to  
Ist March.

*Gallinula chloropus*. - Moorhen, Jal Murghi.

*Porphyrio porphyrio*. - Purple Moorhen, Kaim,  
Kulang, Cajro.

*Fulica atra*. - Coot, Khushkal, Dasari, Kanramdab.

### **Lepus: Hares**

*Lepus capensis*. - Cape Hare, Khargosh.

All year round

*Lepus nigricollis*. - Indian Hare, Khargosh.

*Lepus arabisicus*. - Arabian Hare, Khargosh.

## PART II

## (Animals for the Hunting of which a Special Permit is required)

Column I	Column II	Column III
Name of Animal	Season when hunting permitted	Localities where hunting is permitted
<i>Martes foina</i> .-Beech or Stone Marten.	Ist Nov. to March	Wherever found except in National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries or Game Reserves.
<i>Selanarctos thibetanus</i> .- Black Bear (all races except <i>S.t. gedrosianus</i> which is protected, and those occurring in East Pakistan), Rich, Bhalu.	Ist July to Ist December.	In areas to the north and east of the Kabul River that the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify.
<i>Felis libyca</i> .- Desert Cat, Jhang Meno.	Ist Nov. to Ist March.	Wherever found except in National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries or Game Reserve.
<i>Felis chaus</i> .- Jungle Cat, Ban Bilar, Khatas.	Ist Nov. to Ist March.	Wherever found except in National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries or Game Reserve.
<i>Nemorhaedus goral</i> .- Goral, Pij, Pijur, Bai Bom.	Ist Nov. to Ist March.	In such areas as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify.
<i>Capra ibex</i> .-Ibex, Sakin, danmo, tangrol.	Ist Nov. to Ist March.	In such areas as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify
<i>Capra hircus</i> .- Sindh Wild Goat, Sair, Sarah, Phasin or Born Kuhi.	Ist Nov. to Ist March.	In such areas as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify
<i>Capra falconeri</i> .- Markhor (All races except the straight horned races <i>c.f. jerdoni</i> and <i>c.f. chialtanensis</i> which are protected), Markhor.	Ist Nov. to Ist March.	In such areas as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify
<i>Ovis orientalis</i> .- Urial (all races except <i>O.o. punjabiensis</i> ) which is protected, Urial Shpu, Shah Kohi, Koch.	Ist Nov. to Ist March.	In such areas as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify



## SECOND SCHEDULE

*Animals, Trophies or Meat for the Possession, Transfer or Export of which a Certificate of Lawful Possession is required.*

1. Any live protected Animal or Game Animal.
2. Any Trophy or Meat derived from a Protected Animal.
3. The horns of Goral, Ibex, Sindh Wild Goat, Markhor and Urial.
4. The skins of Beech or Stone Marten, Jungle cat and Desert cat.

## THIRD SCHEDULE

*Protected Animals; i.e. animals which shall not hunted, killed or captured.*

1. All game animals when immature or not fully grown.
2. All female game animals when:
  - (a) Pregnant;
  - (b) in a condition that indicates they are suckling or feeding young;
  - (c) accompanied by their immature offspring.
3. All females of the following species:-
 

*Nemorhaedus goral.* Goral or Piji, Ban-bakri, Gurrur, Gudh, Sar, Pijur, Rai, Rom.

*Capra hircus.* Sindh Wild Goat or Ter, Sarah, Pashin, Pachin.

*Capra falconeri* (all races) Markhor or Rawachi.

*Capra ibex.* Ibex or Trangol, Khail, Dadmo, Danmo.

*Ovis orientalis* (all races) Urial or Shapu, Hurian, Shah Kohi, Koch, Gad, Garand.
4. All individuals of the following species, genera families or groups of birds:-
 

All members of the family **ARDEIDAE**; i.e. all herons, Night Herons, Paddy Birds, Egrets or Bittorns.

All members of the family **PELECANIDAE**; i.e. all Pelicans.

All members of the family **CICONIDAE**; i.e. all Storks.

All members of the family **THRESKIORNIDAE**; i.e. all Ibis's and Spoon bills.

All members of the family **PHOENICOPTERIADE**; i.e. all flamingos.

All members of the genera Anser and Branta; i.e. all geese, including the Bar-headed goose.

All members of the genus *Cygnus*; i.e. all swans.

**The following species of Ducks:-**

*Anas angustirostris*. Marbled Teal or Choi, Lanjho, Dudjalri.

*Anas poecilorhyncha* Spot-bill Duck, or Garmpi, Gugral, Hampur, Hangro.

*Nettapus coromandolicus*. Cotton Teal or Giri, Girria.

*Oxyura leucocephala*. White-headed Duck or Stiff-tailed Duck Ud-balau.

*Cairina scutulata*. White-winged Wood Duck.

*Sarkidiornis melanotus*. Comb Duck or Nukhta.

*Rhodonossa caryphyllacea*. Pink headed Duck.

All members of the family **ACCIPTRIDAE**; i.e. all Hawks, Vultures, Kites, Buzzards, Hawks-Eagles, Harriers and Ospreys.

All members of the family **FALCONIDAE**; i.e. all Falcons, Kestrels, Hobbies.

All members of the family **PHASIANIDAE**; i.e. all Pheasants, Partridges, Quails, Spurfowls, Jungle Fowls, and Peafowls other than these species specified in the First schedule.

All members of the family **GRUIDAE**; i.e. all Cranes.

All members of the genus *Heliopais*; i.e. all Finfoots.

All members of the family **OTIDIDAE**; i.e. all Bustards other than the one species specified in the First Schedule.

*Scolopax rusticola*. Woodcock or simkukri, Jalalkari, Julkari, Wilaiti Chaha, Bumpal, Dhabba.

*Pterocles alchata*, Large Pin-tailed sandgrouse.

All members of the genus *Ducula*; i.e. all Imperial Pigeons.

5. All individuals of the following races, species, genera or groups of mammals:-

*Nycticebus coucang*. Slow Loris or Shamindi Billi, Lajja, Lajjawoti, Babar.

*Macaca mulatta villosa*. Himalayan Rhesus Monkey (i.e. all Rhesus Monkeys found in West Pakistan) Bandar, Punj, Markat.

*Macaca assemensis*. Assames Macaque or Bandar.

*Macaca irus*. Crab-eating Macaque.

*Macaca speciosa*. Stump-tailed Macaque.

*Presbytis pileatus* Capped langur

*Presbytis pileatus*. Common Langur or Hanuman, Dendoa.

*Presbytis estillus*. Dusky Leaf Monkey.

*Hylobates hoolock*. Hoolock or White-browed Gibbon, Uluk.

*Manis crassicaudata*. Pangolin or Bajra Kit, Bajra, Kapta, Suraj Mukhi, Silu, Kishaur, Sibi, Mirun, Challa, Kat Pohu.

*Vulpes cana*. Blanford's Fox.

*Cuon alpinus*. Wild Dog or Dhole, Rankun, Ban Kutta, Bhoonsa.

*Melursus ursinus*. Sloth Bear, or Bhalu, Rinch.

*Selenarctos thibetanus gedrossianus*.- Baluchistan Black Bear (i.e. all black bears found south and West of the Kabul River) Kala Rinch, Bhalu, haput, mam.

*Ursus arctos*. Brown Bear or Red Bear, Barf Ka Rinch, Safed Bhalu, Siala Reech. Drengmo, Drin Mor.

*Helarctos malayanus*. Sund Bear or Honey Bear.

*Martes flavigula*. Yellow-throated Marten or Tuturala, Chitrala, Chitrola.

*Vormela peregusna*. Marbled Polecat.

*Mellivora capensis*. Ratel or Honey Badger, Beju, Corpat, Ghurna.

*Lutra lutra*. Common Otter or Ludher, Ud-bilaw, pani Kutta, Sagi Ab.

*Lutra perspicillata*. Smooth Indian Otter of Ludher, Ludra, Udni.

*Aonyx Cineria*. Oriental Clawless Otter of Ludher.

*Viverra zibetha*. Large Indian Civet, Kettas, Mach Bhondar, Bagdos, Pudu, Gaula.

*Viverricula indica*. Small Indian Civet or Naundero, Gandogaula, Kasturi.

*Paradoxurus hermaphroditus*. Common Palm Civet or Toddy Cat, Kakati

*Paguma larvata*. Himalayan: Civet or Masked Palm Civet.

*Arctictis binturong*. Binturong or Bear Cat.

*Felis caracal*. Caracal or Siya-gush, Ech.

*Felis manul*. Pallas Cat.

*Felis lynx*. Lynx or Patsalan, Phiauuku.

*Felis margarita*. Sand Cat.

*Felis bengalensis*. Leopard Cat or Chita Billi, Ban Bilar.

*Felis viverrina*. Fishing Cat or Mash Billi, Mach Bagral.

*Felis marmorata*. Marbled Cat.

*Felis temmincki*. Golden Cat.

*Neofelis nebulosa*. Clouded Leopard or Amchita, Kung.

*Panthera tigris*. Tiger or Bagh, Sher, Char.

*Panthera unica*. Snow Leopard or Ounce, Barhel He, Lkar.

*Panthera pardus*. Leopard or Panther, Tendwa, Chita, Chita Bagh Suh.

*Acinonyx jubatus*. Cheetah or Laggar.

*Caprolagus hispidus*. Hispid Hare or Assam Rabbit.

*Calloscicurus pygerythrus*. Hoary-bellied Himalayan squirrel.

*Elephas maximus*. Elephant or Hathi, Gaja.

*Equus hemionus*. Wild Ass or Ghor Khar Ghuran, Kiang.

All members of the genera Rhinoceros or Didemoseros i.e. all Rhinoceros, Gainda, Gagadan.

*Moschus moschiferus*. Musk Deer or Kastura, Musch, Bina, Bijri, Ranwhin.

*Muntiacus muntjak*. Barking Deer or Muntjac, Kakar, Maya.

*Axis axis*. Spotted Deer or Cheetal, Chitra, Jhank, Pagal, Hiran, Boro, Khetiya.

*Axis porcinus*. Hog Deer or para.

*Cervus unicolor*. Sambar

*Cervus duvauceli*. Swamp Deer or Barasingha, Maha.

*Cervus elaphus*. Kashmir Stag or Barasingha, Hangol, Honglu.

*Bos gaurus*. Gaur or Bison, Solni (including the feral hybrid *B. g. frontalis* or Mithan, Gayal).

*Bos Bantena*. Banteng of Tsaine.

*Gazella gazella*. Indian Gazella or Chinkara, Kal-Punch, Gora Hiran. Chitka Hiran, Chiatika, Abu, Ast, Phaskela, Area Gambat, Gajar Onashkai.

*Gazella subgutterosa*. Goitred or persian Gazella, Pharal Ghazal.

*Boselaphus tragocamelus*. Bluebull or Nilgai, Gond, Bain, Ranjb, Roz, Rojra.

*Tetracerus quadricornis*. Four-horned Antelope or Chowsingha.

*Capricornis sumatraensis*. Serow.

*Hemitragus jemlahicus*. Tahr or Kras, Jagla, Tehr.

*Capra falconeri Jerdeni* and *C. f. chialtanensis*. Straight Horned Races of Markhor (i.e. all Markhor found to the South and West of the North Waziristan Agency) Sarah, Pachin, Buzkuhi.

*Pseudois nayaur*. Blue Sheep or Bharal, Na, Sna, Maitu Ghard Warr.

*Ovis ammon*. Both the race *O. a. Polii* (Marco Polo's Sheep or Kuchan, Roosh) and the race *O.o. hodgsoni*. (Great Tibetan Sheep or Nayan).

*Ovis orientalis punjabensis*. Punjab Urial i.e. all Urial found on the West Bank of the River Indus below its junction with the River Kabul) Hurian, Shah Kohi, Koch, Kar Gad.

*Sus salvanius*. Pygmy Hog.

*Platanista gangetica*. River Dolphin or sus, Susu Susuk, Sishuk, Bhulan, Sansar.

6. All individuals of the following species, general of families of reptiles:-

*Crocodylus palustris*. Marsh Crocodile or Mugger, Magar Mach.

*Crocodylus porosus*. Estuarine Crocodile or Mugger.

*Gavialis gangeticus*. Gharial, or Soondy Mugger, Sansar.

All snakes of the genus Python i.e. all pythons, Azdha, or Arar.

All lizards of the genus *Varanus* i.e. all Monitor Lizards, Goah Bari Chapkali Ram Gaddi, Suna Gaddi or Kala Gaddi.

All marine turtles of the genera *Dermochelys*, *Chelone*, *Caretta* and *Eretmochelys*. i.e. all Leatherback, Green or Edible, Hawksbill, Loggerhead and Tortoise - Shall Turtles.

**THE            SINDH            WILDLIFE**  
**PROTECTION   ORDINANCE**  
**1972**





THE SINDH WILDLIFE PROTECTION ORDINANCE, 1972<sup>1</sup>.  
Sindh Ordinance No. V of 1972  
AN

ORDINANCE

13th April, 1972

to amend and consolidate the law relating to preservation,  
conservation and management of wildlife in Sindh.

**Preamble.**

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend and consolidate the law relating to preservation, conservation and management of wildlife in Sindh;

NOW, THEREFORE, in pursuance of the Martial Law Proclamation of 25th March, 1969, read with the Provisional Constitution Order, and in exercise of all powers enabling him in that behalf, the Governor of Sindh and Martial Law Administrator, Zone 'D' is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance:-

**Short title and extent.**

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Sindh Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1972.
- (2) It extends to the whole of the Province of Sindh.
- (3) Nothing hereinafter provided shall be deemed to authorise any person to hunt in the reserved or protected forests or on any person's private property without permission.

**Definitions.**

2. In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, that is to say-

---

<sup>1</sup> First published on 13th April, 1972 after having received the assent of the Governor on 6th April, 1972. L(iv)183-1.

- (a) **"Board"** means the Sindh Wildlife Management Board constituted under section 4;
- (b) **"certificate"**, **"Licence"** or **"permit"** means a certificate, licence or permit granted or issued under this Ordinance;
- (c) **"dealer"**, when used in relation to wild animals, trophies or meat, shall mean any person who in the course of trade or business carried on by him whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person-
  - (i) sells, purchases or barter any wild animal, its meat or trophy;
  - (ii) cuts, carves, polishes, preserves, cleans, mounts or otherwise prepares any such animal, trophy or meat or manufactures any article therefrom;
- (d) **"game animal"** means a wild animal specified in the First Schedule;
- (e) **"game reserve"** means any area declared as such under section 16;
- (f) **"Government"** means the Government of Sindh;
- (g) **"national park"** means the area declared as such under sub-section (1) of section 15;
- (h) **"officer"** means the Chief Game Warden, a Game Warden, Game Inspector or Game Watcher or any other officer appointed honorary or otherwise in this behalf to carry out all or any of the purposes of this Ordinance or to do anything required to be done by or under this Ordinance and includes every Forest-officer as defined in the Forest Act, 1927 (Act XVI of 1927);
- (i) **"prescribed"** means prescribed by rules;
- (j) **"protected animal"** means a wild animal specified in the Second Schedule;
- (k) **"rule"** means a rule made under this Ordinance;
- (l) **"trophy"** means any dead animal or any horn, antler, tooth, tusk,

bone, claw, hoof, skin, hair, feather, egg-shell or other durable part of a game animal or protected animal whether or not included in a manufactured or processed article;

- (m) **"wild animal"** means a wild bird or animal specified in the First or Second Schedule;
- (n) **"wildlife"** includes organic resources, animals, birds, reptiles vegetation, soil and water;
- (o) **"wildlife sanctuary"** means the area declared as such under subsection (1) of section 14.

#### **Appointment of officers**

- 3. (1) Government may determine the number and class of officers including honorary officers to be appointed under this Ordinance.
- (2) Except as otherwise prescribed, an honorary officer shall have all powers conferred by this Ordinance and shall hold office for a period of three years unless the appointment is revoked earlier.

#### **Constitution of the Board**

- 4. (1) As soon as may be after the commencement of this Ordinance, Government shall establish a Board to be called the Sindh Wildlife Management Board.
- (2) The Board shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal with power to acquire and hold property and shall by the said name sue and be sued.
- (3) The Board shall consist of-
  - (i) a Chairman; and
  - (ii) such number of members as may be appointed by Government.
- (4) <sup>2</sup>[Chief Minister of Sindh] <sup>3</sup>[or in his absence, the person exercising the powers and performing the functions of Chief Minister] shall be the Chief Game Warden and ex-officio Chairman of the Board.

---

<sup>2</sup> Substituted by Sindh Ordinance VIII of 1972, s. 2, for "Governor of Sindh"

<sup>3</sup> Added by Sindh Ordinance XV of 1978

- (5) A member shall unless sooner removed by Government hold office for such term as may be prescribed.
- (6) Chairman may appoint any person a Secretary of the Board.
- (7) The Board shall have such powers and exercise such duties as may be prescribed.
- (8) The meetings of the Board shall be held at such times and at such places and in accordance with such procedure as may be prescribed.

**Fund.**

5. (1) There shall be a fund to be known as "Board fund" vested in the Board. The fund shall be raised and administered in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (2) All moneys at the credit of the Board shall be kept in such custody as may be prescribed.
- (3) The Board shall maintain complete and accurate books of accounts in such form as may be prescribed.
- (4) The accounts of the Board shall be audited in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (5) Copies of the audit report shall be sent to the Board and with the comments of the Board to Government.
- (6) The Board shall carry out any direction issued by Government for rectification of an audit objection.

**Returns and statements.**

6. Government may require the Board to furnish Government with any return, statement, estimate, information or report regarding any matter under the control of the Board and the Board shall comply with every such requisition.

**Restrictions on hunting.**

7. No person shall-

- (i) Hunt any protected animal;
- (ii) hunt any game animal except under a permit and in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance or the rules;
- (iii) hunt any wild animal by means of a set-gun, drop spear, deadfall, gun trap, explosive projectile, bomb, grenade, baited hook, net, snare or any other trap, an automatic weapon, or a weapon of a calibre used by the Pakistan Army or Police Force or by means of a projectile containing any drug or chemical substance having the property of an anaesthetizing, paralysing, stupifying or rendering incapable an animal whether partly or totally;
- (iv) hunt any game animal, other than birds or hares, with a shot gun or with non-magnum rifle of `22 calibre or less;
- (v) use, or have in his possession any net, snare, bhagwa, poison or like injurious substance for the purpose of hunting a game animal;
- (vi) use vehicle of any type to pursue any game animals or to drive or stampede game animals for any purpose whatsoever;
- (vii) shoot any game animal from any conveyance or from within 200 yards of the conveyance;
- (viii) hunt with the help of decoys or call birds;
- (ix) construct or use, for the purpose of hunting any wild animal any pitfall, game pit, trench or similar excavation, any fence or enclosure, or use bhagwa or any other similar contrivance:

Provided that it shall not be an offence to use-

- (a) a motor vehicle or aircraft to drive any wild animal away from an aerodrome or airstrip when such action is necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft using that aerodrome;
- (b) any one or more of the aforesaid prohibited methods if the officer authorised in this behalf grants, at his

discretion, a licence with permission to employ such methods;

- (x) hunt after sunset and before sunrise;
- (xi) hunt by hiding near a water hole or salt licks.

**Prohibition to employ hawks and dogs without special licence.**

8. No person shall use hawks for hawking or dogs for coursing the game animals except under a special licence issued under this Ordinance.

**Animals found dead or killed or caught unlawfully.**

9. Any protected animal or game animal which is found dead or dying, or which has been killed or caught otherwise than in accordance with the Hog Deer.

provisions of this Ordinance and any meat or trophy thereof shall be the property of Government.

**Certificate of Lawful Possession.**

10. (1) no person shall be in possession of any wild animal dead or alive, trophy or meat of a protected animal or the horns of Goral, Ibex Sindh Wild Goat, Markhor or Urial, or Skin or Beech or Stone Martan, Jungle Cats and Desert Cats unless he be in possession of a Certificate of Lawful Possession granted in respect thereof by the officer authorised in this behalf:

Provided that any person importing any wild animal, trophy or meat of a wild animal in accordance with this Ordinance, or acquiring such animal, trophy or meat in accordance with the terms of permit issued under this ordinance, shall obtain such certificate by applying to the authorised officer within thirty days from the date of importing or acquiring the animal, trophy or meat.

- (2) The officer authorised in this behalf may mark or register, the animal, trophy or meat in respect of which a Certificate of Lawful Possession is issued, in the prescribed manner or he may seize, pending the taking of legal action under this Ordinance, any such animal, trophy or meat which in his opinion has not been legally imported or acquired.

- (3) No person shall counterfeit, change or in any way interfere with any marks or registration put on any animal, trophy or meat for which a Certificate of Lawful Possession has been issued, or alter or in any way change a Certificate of Lawful Possession.

**Restriction on transfer of animals, trophies or meat.**

11. No person shall transfer by gift, sale or otherwise to any other person any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (1) of section 10 unless he be in possession of a Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof, and such certificate is endorsed with details of the transaction and given to the transferee at the time of the transfer.
  - (2) No person shall receive by gift, purchase or otherwise any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (1) of section 10 unless he receives at the same time valid Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof.

**Restriction on import and export of animals, trophies or meat.**

12. (1) No person shall import or attempt to import into Sindh any wild animal of an endemic or exotic species, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (1) of section 10 except under an import permit granted under this Ordinance and if such import be from outside Pakistan except through a customs post of entry and subject to any law relating to control on imports for the time being in force.
  - (2) No person shall export, or attempt to export any animal, trophy or meat specified in sub-section (1) of section 10 except under an export permit granted under this Ordinance, and if such export be to any country outside Pakistan except through a customs post of exit and subject to any law relating to control on exports for the time being in force.
  - (3) Nothing in this section shall apply to any animal, trophy or meat in transit through Sindh, if such animal, trophy or meat-
    - (i) is accompanied by necessary transit customs documents;
    - (ii) is entered through a customs post of entry or is scheduled to a customs post of exit;

- (iii) is not unloaded from the ship or motor vehicle on which it is being carried or, in the case of rail or air transport, it does not leave the precincts of the railway station or airport at which it is landed or trans-shipped or does not remain there for more than forty-eight hours.

#### **Restriction on dealing in animals, trophies or meat.**

13. (1) No person shall as a profession, trade or business, buy, sell or otherwise deal in wild animals, trophies or meat thereof, or process or manufacture goods or articles from such trophies or meat, unless he be in possession of a valid licence to do so, hereinafter called a dealer's licence issued by the officer authorised in this behalf.
- (2) The officer authorised in this behalf may on payment of such fees as may be prescribed grant a dealer's licence to any person, which shall entitle that person to deal in any wild animal, trophy or meat thereof, or any class of wild animals, trophies or meat specified in such licence.
- (3) For the purpose of assessment of fees dealers may be divided into different classes and a different fee may be prescribed for each class.
- (4) The holder of a dealer's licence shall maintain such register or record of his dealings in such manner as may be prescribed, and shall produce them for inspection at any reasonable time when called upon to do so.

#### **Wildlife sanctuary**

14. (1) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any area to be a wildlife sanctuary and may demarcate it in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (2) The wildlife sanctuary shall be set aside as undisturbed breeding ground for the protection of wildlife and access thereto for public shall, except in accordance with the rules, be prohibited and no exploitation of forest therein shall be allowed except for reducing firehazards, epidemic or insect attacks or other natural calamities.
- (3) No person shall-



- (i) enter or reside,
- (ii) cultivate any land,
- (iii) damage or destroy any vegetation,
- (iv) hunt, kill or capture any wild animal or fire any gun or other firearm within three miles of the boundaries or,
- (v) introduce any exotic species of animal or plant,
- (vi) introduce any domestic animal or allow it to stray,
- (vii) cause any fire, or
- (viii) pollute water, in a wildlife sanctuary:

Provided that Government may for scientific purposes or for aesthetic enjoyment or betterment of scenery authorise the doing of the aforementioned acts.

#### **National park.**

15. (1) With a view to the protection and preservation of scenery, flora and fauna in the natural state, Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any area of outstanding scenic merit and natural interest to be a national park and, may demarcate it in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (2) A national park shall be accessible to public for recreation, education and research.
- (3) Provision for access roads to and construction of rest houses, hostels and other buildings in the national park alongwith amenities for public may be so made and the forest therein shall be so managed and forest produce obtained as not to impair the object of the establishment of the national park.
- (4) The following acts shall be prohibited in a national park:
  - (i) hunting, shooting, trapping, killing or capturing of any wild animal in a national park or within three miles radius of its boundary;

- (ii) firing any gun or doing any other act which may disturb any animal or bird or doing any act which interferes with the breeding places;
- (iii) felling, tapping, burning or in any way damaging or destroying, taking, collecting or removing any plant or tree there-from;
- (iv) clearing or breaking up any land for cultivation, mining or for any other purpose;
- (v) polluting water flowing in and through the national park:

Provided that Government may for scientific purpose or betterment of the national park authorise the doing of the above mentioned prohibited acts.

### **Game Reserves.**

16. Government may declare any area to be a game reserve where hunting and shooting of wild animals shall not be allowed, except under a special permit, which may specify the maximum number of animals or birds that may be killed or captured and the area and duration for which such permits shall be valid.

### **Penalties.**

17. (1) Whoever contravenes or attempts to contravene-
- (i) any provisions of sections 10, 11, 12 and 13 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to a period of one year or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both, and any licence or permit granted or issued to him under this Ordinance shall be suspended for a period of two years;
  - (ii) any provisions of section 7 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to two years, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.
  - (iii) any provisions of sections 8,9 and 24 shall be punished with a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees;
  - (iv) any provision of this Ordinance or any rule for the

contravention of which no special penalty is provided, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.

- (2) Whoever interferes or attempts to interfere in the performance of any functions or in the discharge of any duties under this Ordinance, shall be punished as in clause (i) of sub-section (1).
- (3) Whoever, having already been convicted of an offence under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) is again convicted thereunder, shall on every subsequent conviction, be punished with imprisonment which shall not be less than twelve months or fine which shall not be less than one thousand rupees or both, and his firearm, vehicle, appliance or anything used in the commission of the offence and his hunting licence shall be confiscated and he shall not be entitled to a hunting licence for a period of ten years.

#### **Abetment of an offence.**

18. An abetment of any offence under this Ordinance shall be punishable as the offence.

#### **Killing or capturing in self-defence.**

19. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance it shall not be an offence if-
  - (a) any person kills any wild animal by any means in the immediate defence of his own life or that of any other person;
  - (b) the owner of standing crops or his employee kills any wild animal which is doing material damage to those crops by any means within the bounds of those crops;
  - (c) the owner of livestock or his employee kills any wild animal that is doing damage to the livestock by any means within a reasonable distance or where that livestock is grazing or where it is enclosed for the night:

Provided that clauses (b) and (c) shall not apply to any unlawful cultivation

in a national park, wildlife sanctuary and a reserved or protected forest or any livestock unlawfully grazing or herded therein.

- (2) The killing under sub-section (1) of wild animals specified in the First and Second Schedules shall be reported to the nearest office established for the purposes of this Ordinance with the least possible delay.

**Onus of Proof.**

20. When in any proceedings taken under this Ordinance or in consequence of anything done under this Ordinance, a question arises as to whether any wild animal, trophy or meat is the property of Government, such wild animal, trophy or meat shall be presumed to be the property of Government until the contrary is proved.

**Power to search without warrant.**

21. Any officer or any other person authorised by Government in his behalf, may search any person, premises, vessel, vehicle, animal, package, receptacle or covering so as to satisfy himself as to whether or not an offence under this ordinance has been committed.

**Power of seizure.**

22. Any officer or any person authorised by Government in this behalf, may seize any wild animal dead or alive together with any firearm, net, trap, snare, bow, arrow or any vehicle or vessel or anything whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under this Ordinance.

**Procedure as to perishable property seized under section 22.**

23. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance the officer or any other person authorised in this behalf may sell any property seized under section 22 which is subject to speedy and natural decay, and may subject to the determination of the rights thereto deal with the proceeds in such manner as may be prescribed.

**Duty to produce permit on demand made by any officer or person authorised in this behalf.**

24. Every person in possession of any wild animal specified in the Second Schedule shall produce his Certificate of Lawful Possession on demand

made by any officer or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**Duty of coupe purchaser, chowkidars, village watchman, etc.**

25. Every coupe purchaser of forest produce, public work department daroga, chowkidar, village watchman, abdar, tapedar, supervising tapedar and Mukhtiarkar shall be bound in the absence of reasonable excuse to give to any officer or any person authorised in this behalf by Government, information in respect of any sanaring, trapping, netting, unauthorised killing or any other offence under this Ordinance committed within the limits of his jurisdiction, as soon as the commission of such offence comes to his knowledge.

**Procedure when offender not known or cannot be found.**

26. When the offender is not known or cannot be found any officer authorised in this behalf may, if he finds that an offence has been committed, confiscate the property used in the commission of the offence.

**Power to arrest.**

27. (1) Any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf may, without orders from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists of his having been concerned in any offence under this ordinance.
- (2) Every officer making an arrest under this section shall without unnecessary delay and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance as to release on bond, take or send the person arrested before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station.

**Power to release on a bond of a person arrested.**

28. Any officer not below the rank of the Game Inspector or of an equivalent rank who has arrested any person under the provisions of section 27 may release such person on his executing a bond to appear, if and when so required, before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or before the officer-in-charge of the nearest Police station.

**Power to prevent commission of offence.**

29. Every officer or any other person authorised in this behalf shall prevent and may interfere for the purpose of preventing the commission of any offence.

**Persons who may lodge complaints, and cognizance of offence.**

30. (1) No Court shall take cognizance of any offence under this Ordinance except on the complaint of the officer or any person authorised by Government in this behalf.
- (2) No Court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the first class or a mobile Court of a special Magistrate set up under this Ordinance shall take cognizance of an offence under this Ordinance.

**Power to try offences summarily.**

31. The District Magistrate or any Magistrate of the first class specially empowered in this behalf by Government may try summarily, any offence, punishable under this ordinance.

**Prosecution of offences under any other law.**

32. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act of commission which constitutes an offence under this Ordinance or from being liable under any other law to any higher punishment or penalty than that provided by this Ordinance.

**Power to compound offence.**

33. (1) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower an officer-
- (a) to accept from any person against whom reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed any offence under this ordinance, a sum of money by way of compensation for such offence;
- (b) when any property has been seized as liable to confiscation, to release the same on payment of the value thereof, as estimated by such officer.
- (2) On the payment of compensation such sum of money, or such value of property under sub-section (1) or both, as the case may be, the

suspected person if in custody, shall be discharged and the property, if any, seized shall be released and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person or property.

- (3) The sum of money accepted as compensation under clause (a) subsection (1) shall in no case exceed the sum of [fifteen]<sup>4</sup> hundred rupees.
- (4) No officer shall have power to compound a second and subsequent offence under this Ordinance.

**Government may invest officer with certain powers.**

34. Government may invest any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf with all or any of the following powers, that is to say-
  - (a) the powers of a Civil Court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents and material objects;
  - (b) the power to issue a search warrant under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898);
  - (c) the power to hold an inquiry into offences under this ordinance and in the course of such inquiry to receive and record evidence; and
  - (d) the powers to prosecute a case before a Magistrate.

**Officers etc., to be public servants.**

35. The officers or persons authorised under any provisions of this Ordinance to do a certain thing or act in certain manner shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Pakistan Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860).

**Protection of action taken under this Ordinance.**

36. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer for anything in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any provision of this ordinance or the rules.

---

<sup>4</sup> Substituted by Sindh Ordinance XVIII of 1972.

37. Every Plice Officer shall, upon request made by any officer or person employed under this Ordinance, assist him in the due discharge of his duties under this Ordinance.

#### **Delegation of powers**

38. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, delegate all or any of the powers conferred upon it under the provisions of this Ordinance to any officer subordinate to it.

#### **Power to grant exemption.**

39. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Ordinance, Government may, in the interest of any scientific or public purpose allow by notification in the official Gazette, killing and capturing of such wild animals in any specified place by any specified means.

#### **Power to add to or exclude from Schedules.**

40. Government may, by notification, in respect to any specified area-
- (i) add to or exclude from the Schedules any wild animal, subject to such conditions as it may impose in each case;
  - (ii) alter the period during which any wild animal specified in the First Schedule may be killed.

#### **Power to make rules.**

41. (1) Government may, make rules for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Ordinance.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for-
- (a) the function and powers of the Board;
  - (b) the powers and duties of the officers and other persons, specially authorised to perform functions under this Ordinance;
  - (c) the form in which, the terms and conditions on which, a licence, special licence, a permit or a special permit may be granted;



special licence, a permit or a special permit may be granted;

(d) the fees to be charged for any licence or permit or special licence or special permit;

(e) in the case of any species or wild animals the number and the sex that may be killed under a special permit;

(f) reward to persons who render help in detection of offences under this Ordinance;

(g) the authorities by whom, and the conditions on which, and the manner in which, licences, may be issued;

(h) the management of wildlife sanctuaries, national parks and game reserves;

(i) tenure of office, resignation and terms and conditions of Members of the Board;

(j) the recruitment, tenure of office, terms and conditions of service of the officers and servants appointed by the Board;

(k) the delegation of administrative and financial powers to Members, Secretary, officers and servants of the Board or other persons;

(l) any other matter required under any of the provisions of this Ordinance to be prescribed.

#### **Dissolution of the Board.**

42. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare that the Board shall be dissolved on such date and with such consequences as may be specified in the notification.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

(See section 2 (d))

## Game Animals

## Part-1 Animals which may be hunted on an ordinary Hunting Permit.

Name of Animal	Number allowed	Time and Season when hunting permitted
<i>Anatidae Ducks. Dendrocygna Javanica. Lesser Whistling Teal, Silahli.</i>	25 Ducks per hunting licence 100 Ducks per hunting party consisting of four or more licencees.	1st Friday or November to last Saturday of February Fridays & Saturdays only.
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor.</i> Large Whistling Teal, Bara Silahli Chuka.		
<i>Anas acuta.</i> Pintail, Sanh, Sikhpar, Digosh.		
<i>Anas crecca.</i> Common teal, keraputari, Suchuruka, Muraro.		
<i>Anas platyrhynchos.</i> Mallard, Chaka, Nilsir, Nilrug		
<i>Anas Strepera.</i> Gadwall, Mila, Bhur, Beykur.		
Chotiya, Wano Hurwa.		
<i>Anas penelope.</i> Wigeon, Peasan, Partarui, Lal sir.		
<i>Anas querquedula.</i> Garganey, Chai Putari.		
<i>Anas clypeata.</i> Shoveler, Tidari, Punana, Tarakwala, Ghira.		
<i>Netta rufina,</i> Redcrested Pochard, Lal sir.		
<i>Aythya ferina.</i> Common Pochard, Burarna, Thurhandao.		
<i>Aythya nyroca.</i> White-eyed Pochard, Kurchiya, Burar mada, Lal bign Bhuti hans.		
<i>Aythya fuligula.</i> Tufted Duck, Dubaru, Ablak, Rahwara Duck.		
<i>Aythya marila.</i> Scaup.		

Name of Animal	Number allowed	Time and Season when hunting permitted
<i>Bucephala clangula</i> . Golden eye Duck, kumbaro.		
<i>Mergus albellus</i> . Smew, Dayali, Jhali.		
<i>Mergus serrator</i> . Redbreasted Merganser.		
<i>Phasianidae</i> . 1 * * Partridges,	20 Partridges per hunting licence 60 partridges per hunting party consisting of 3 or more licencees.	1st Friday of November to 1st Friday of February Fridays only
<i>Ammoperdix griseogularis</i> , Seesee Partridge, Kuckie, Chauklau, Siai.		
<i>Alectoris gracea</i> Oranker, Chukor Chukra, Khonk, Charu, Zarkar.		
<i>Francolinus francolinus asiae</i> . Black Partridge, Kala Titar, Tetra, Karo Titra, Kais Titar,		
<i>Francolinus pondicerianus</i> . Grey Partridge, Titar, Kyah, Khyr, Kaijah, Bhura Titar.		
<i>Charadriidae</i> , Sandpipers, Plovers, Snipe and other Waders.	Unlimited	1st Friday of November to last Saturday of February Fridays & Saturdays
<i>Vanellus leucurus</i> . Whitetailed Lapwing.		
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i> . Lapwing, Rodhur, Sabaz Titti.		
<i>Vanellus indicus</i> . Redwattled Lapwing. Tita, Titeri, Tatechar.		
<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i> . Yellow-wattled Lapwing, Ziridi, Jithiri		
<i>Pluvialis dominica</i> . Eastern Golden Plover, Sona Batan.		
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i> . Whimbrel, Chota, Goungh, Chota Golinda.		
<i>Numenius arquata</i> . Curlew, Goar, Goungh, Choppa, Sada, Kastachura.		

Name of Animal	Number allowed	Time and Season when hunting permitted
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i> . Fantail Snipe, Pakhi, Jalakri.		
<i>Gallinago stenura</i> . pintail Snipe, Pakhi, Jalakri, Kadakhocha.		
<i>Lymnocyptes minimus</i> . Jack Snipe, Chota Chaha, Asraf Pak.		
<i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> . Painted Snipe, Rajchaha, Baggargi		
<i>Burhinidae</i> ; Stone Curlews or stone Plovers.		
<i>Burhinus oedicnemus</i> . Stone Curlew, Lambi, Karakwanak, Basirl.		
<i>Pteroclididae</i> : Sandgrouse <i>syrraptes tibetnus</i> .	20 Sandgrouse per hunting licence 60 Sandgrouse per hunting party consisting of 3 or more licencees.	1st Friday of October to 1st Friday of February Fridays & Saturdays.
Tibetan Sandgrouse, Nok, Kaling, Kung.		
<i>Pterocles excustus</i> . Indian Sandgrouse, Bhattitar.		
<i>Pterocles senegallus</i> . Spotted Sandgrouse.		
<i>Perocles orientalis</i> . Imperial Sandgrouse, Bhattitar Gero Bakht, Bakh.		
<i>Pterocles coronatus</i> . Coronetted Sandgrouse, Bhatta, Bal.		
<i>Pterocles indicus</i> . Close-barred or painted Sandgrouse, Harisia, Sina, Dukru.		
<i>Columbidae</i> : Pigeons. Green Pigeons, and Doves. All species of pigeons, green Pigeons and doves other than members of the genus <i>Ducula</i> (Imperial Pigeons) which are protected.	Unlimited	1st Friday of November to last Saturday of February Fridays & Saturdays
<i>Rallidae</i> : Coots and Moorhens.		
<i>Amauronis phoenicurus</i> . Whitebreasted Moorhen, Dawak, Pampaira, Kuraki.		
<i>Gallinula chloropus</i> . Moorhen, Jal Murghi, Dakabpairs.		
<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i> . Purple Moorhen, Kaim, Kulang, Cajro.		
<i>Fulica atra</i> . Coot, Khushkal, Dasari, Kanramdab.		
<i>Lepus</i> ; Hares.		
<i>Lepus capensis</i> . Cape hare, Khargosh.	Unlimited but no more than five hares of all species combined in any one day.	All year round.
<i>Lepus nigricollis</i> . Indian Hare, Khargosh.		
<i>Lepus arabisicus</i> . Arabian Hare, Khargosh.		

## SECOND SCHEDULE

(See section 2 (1))  
Protected Animals

1. *All game animals when immature or not fully grown.*
2. *All Female game animals when-*
  - (a) *Pregnant;*
  - (b) *in a condition that indicates they are suckling or feeding young;*
  - (c) *accompanied by their immature offspring.*
3. *All females of the following species:-*

*Capra hircus.*- Sindh Wild Goat or Ter, Sarah, Pashin Pachin.

*Ovis orientalis.*- (all races) Urial or Shapu, Hurian, Shah Kohi, Koch, Gad, Garand.
4. *All individuals of the following species, genera, families or groups of birds:-*

All members of the family **ARDEIDAE**: i.e. all herons, Night Herons, Paddy Birds, Egrets or Bitterns.

All members of the family **PELECANIDAE**: i.e. all Pelicans.

All members of the family **CICONIIDAE**: i.e. all storks.

All members of the family **THRESKIORNITHIDAE**: i.e. All Ibises and Spoon bills.

All members of the family **PHOENICOPTERIDAE**; i.e. all flamingos.

All members of the genera *Anser* and *Branta* i.e., all Geese, including the Barheaded Goose.

All members of the genus *Cygnus* i.e., all Swans.

The following species of *Ducks*:-

*Anas angustirostris*, Marbled Teal or Choi, Lanjho, Dudjalri.

*Anas poecilorhyncha*. Spotbill Duck, or Garm pai, Gugral, Hampur, Hangro.

*Nettapus coromandelianus.*- Cotton Teal or Girri, Girria.

*Oxyura leucocephala*.- White headed Duck or Stiff-tailed Ud-balau.

All members of the family **ACCIPITRIDAE**; i.e., all Hawks, Vultures, Kites, Buzzards, Hawk-Eagles, Eagles, Harriers and Ospreys

All member of the family **FALCONIDAE**; i.e., all Falcons, Kestrels, Hobbies.

All members of the family **PHASIANIDAE**; i.e. 1 \* \* \* Partridges, 1 \* \* and Peafowls other than those species specified in the First Schedule.

All members of the family **GRUIDAE**; i.e., all Cranes.

All members of the genus *Heliopais*, i.e., all Finfoots.

All members of the **OTIDAE**: i.e. all Bustards.

*Scolopax rusticola*.- Woodcock or simkukri, Jalalkari, Julkari, Wilaiti Chaha, Bumpal, Dhabba.

*Pterocles alchata*- Large Pin-tailed Sandgrouse

### **Rosy Pastor - Startlings**

*Tadoma ferruginea*, Rudy Shelduck, Brahminy Duck, Surkhab, Chakwa Lal Surkhab.

*Tadoma tadoma*, Common Shelduck, Safro Chakwa, Safed Surkhab

Strigidea All Owl

*Chalmydotis undulata*, Houbara Bustard, Tiloor, Khermor, Kar Wank

### 5. *All individuals of the following races, species, genera or groups of mammals:-*

*Manis crassicaudata*.- Pangolin or Bajra Kit, Bagra, Kapta, Suraj, Mukhi, Silu, Kishaur, Sibi, Mirun, Challa, Kat Pohu.

*Mellivora capensis*.- Ratel or Honey Badger, Bejue, Gorpat, Ghurna.

*Lutra perspicillata*.- Smooth Indian Otter or Ludher, Ludra, Udni.

*Viverricula indica*.- Small Indian Civet or Naundero, Gandogaula, Kasturi.

*Felis caracal*. - Caracal or Siya-gush, Ech.

*Felis viverrina*. - Fishing Cat or Mash Billi, Mach Bagral.

*Panthera pardus*. - Leopard or Panther, Tendwa, Chita, Chita Bagh Suh.

*Equus hemionus*. - Wild Ass or Ghor Khar, Ghuran, Kiang.

*Axis porcinus*. - Hog Deer or Para.

*Gazella gazella*. - Indian Ghazella or Chinkara, Kal-punch, Gora Hiran, Chitka Hiran, Chiatica, Abu, Ast, Phaskela, Area Gambat, Gajar Onashkai.

*Boselaphus tragocamelus*. - Bluebull or Nilgai, Gond, Bain, Ranjh, Roz, Rojra.

*Platanista indi*. - River Dolphin or sus, Susu, Susuk, Sishuk, Bhulan, Sunsar.

*Panthera uncia*. - Snow leopard.

6. *All individuals of the following species, genera and families of reptiles:-*

*Crocodylus palustris*. - Marsh Crocodile or Muggar, Magar Mach.

*Gavialis gangeticus*. - Gharial, or Soondy Muggar, Sansar.

All Snakes of the genus *Python* i.e., all Pythons, Azhda, or Arar.

All Lizards of the genus *Varanus* i.e., all Monitor Lizards, Goah, Bari Chapkali, Ram Gaddi, Suna Gaddi or Kala Gaddi.

All marine turtles of the genera *Dermochelys*, *Chelonia*, *Caretta* and *Eretmochelys* i.e., all Leatherback, Green or Edible, Hawksbill, loggerhead and tortoise-shell Turtles.

*Felis libyca*. - Desert Cat, Jhang Meuo.

*Felis chaus*. - Jungle Cat, Ban Bilar, Khatas.

*Capra hircus*. - Sindh Wild Goat, Sair, Sarah, Phasin or Born Kuhi.

*Ovis orientalis*. - Urial (all races) Urial, Shapu, Shah Kohi, Koch.

## List of Wildlife Sancturries &amp; Game Reserves

Sl. No.	Wildlife Sancturries/Game Reserves	Taluka	District	Area in hectares.
<b>Appendix III</b>				
<b>WILDLIFE SANCTUARIES</b>				
1.	Takkar	Sohra	Khairpur	43,513.344
2.	Keenjhar (Kalri) lake	Thatta	Thatta	13,468.416
3.	Hudero Lake	Thatta	Thatta	1,320.940
4.	Haleji Lake	Thatta	Thatta	1,704.273
5.	Lung Lake	Kamber	Larkana	19.179
6.	Drigh Lake	Kamber	Larkana	164.268
7.	Mahal Kohistan	Mahal Kohistan	Dadu	70,577.090
8.	Hab Dam	Karachi	Karachi	27,219.151
9.	Ghondak Dhoro	Kashmore	Jacobabad	30.92
10.	Miani Dhand	Hyderabad	Hyderabad	56.66
11.	Samno Dhand	Hala	Hyderabad	22.66
12.	Gulsher Dhand	Hala	Hyderabad	24.282
13.	Dhoung Block	Khanpur	Shikarpur	2,097.965
14.	Lakhat	Sakrand	Nawab Shah	101.175
15.	Kot Dinghano	Sakrand	Nawab Shah	30.252
16.	Mohabat Dero	Kandiario	Nawabshah	16.188
17.	Bijoro Chach	Thatta	Thatta	121.41
18.	Norung	Thatta	Thatta	242.82
19.	Cut Munarki Chach	Thatta	Thatta	404.70
20.	Sadnani	Thatta	Thatta	83.772
21.	Shah Lanko	Thatta	Thatta	60.705
22.	Hilaya	Thatta	Thatta	323.76
23.	Majiran	Thatta	Thatta	24.282
24.	Gullel Kohri	Ghorabari	Thatta	40.47
25.	Marho Kotri	Ghorabari	Thatta	161.88
26.	Munarki	Jati	Thatta	12.141
27.	Khadi	Mirpur Bathoro	Thatta	80.94
28.	Keti Bunder North	Keti Bunder	Thatta	8,948.322
29.	Keti Bunder South	Keti Bunder	Thatta	23,046.046
30.	Khat Dhoro	Dokri	Larkana	10.522
31.	Runn of Kutch	Nagarparkar, Mithi, Diplo, Badin & Tando Baqo	Badin & Tharparkar	320463
32.	Nara Desert	Pano Aqil, Rohri, Nara, Khipro & Sanghar	Sukkur, Khairpur & Sanghar	223590



Appendix IV				
GAME RESERVES				
1.	Hala	Hala	Hyderabad	953.473
2.	Sahib Samo	Hala	Hyderabad	348.851
3.	Deh Khalifa	Ghorabari	Thatta	428.982
4.	Deh Jangisar	Mahal Ketu Bunder	Thatta	313.642
5.	Mirpur Sakro	Mirpur Sakro	Thatta	777.024
6.	Nara	Sohra	Khairpur	109,966.39
7.	Sumbak, Surjan, Eri & Hothiano	Mahal Kohistan	Dadu	40,631.88
8.	Mando Dero	Rohri	Sukkur	1,234.335
9.	Dosu Forest	Ratodero	Larkana	2,312.212
10.	Khipro Forest	Khipro	Sanghar	3,885.254
11.	Tando Mitha Khan	Khipro	Sanghar	5,343.294
12.	Pai Forest	Sakrand	Nawabshah	1,969.270
13.	Indus River (From Guddu Barrage to Sukkur Barrage.	Ubaro, Kashmore, Mirpur Mathelo, Kandhkot, Ghotki, Shikarpur, Pano Akil, Sukkur.	Jacobabad, Shikarpur, Sukkur.	



**BALUCHISTAN WILDLIFE  
PROTECTION ACT  
1974.**



GOVERNMENT OF BALOCHISTAN

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT  
THE BALOCHISTAN WILDLIFE PROTECTION

ACT 1974

AND

RULES NOTIFIED THEREUNDER

(AS AMENDED UPTO DECEMBER 13, 1977)

BALOCHISTAN PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY  
SECRETARIAT

the 21st August, 1974

No. Legis X-(17)/74. The Balochistan Wildlife Protection Bill, 1974 having been passed by the Provincial Assembly of Balochistan on 22nd July, 1974 and assented to by the Governor of Balochistan, is hereby published as an Act of the Provincial Assembly.

**THE BALOCHISTAN WILDLIFE PROTECTION ACT, 1974.**  
BALOCHISTAN ACT NO. XIX OF 1974.

AN  
ACT

to amend and consolidate the law relating to preservation, conservation and management of wildlife in Balochistan.

## Preamble.

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to amend and consolidate the law relating to preservation, conservation, protection and management of wildlife in the Province of Balochistan.

It is hereby enacted as follows:-

## Short title, extent and commencement.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974.
- (2) It extends to the whole of the Province of Balochistan except the tribal areas.
- (3) It shall come into force at once.

## Definitions.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, that is to say-
  - (a) **"Government"** means the Government of Balochistan;
  - (b) **"Officer"** means (i) any person appointed in this behalf to carry out all or any of the purposes of this Act or to do anything required by this Act or by any rule made thereunder to be done by an officer, (ii) any Forest Officer as defined in the Forest Act, 1927 (Act No. XVI of 1927) and the Balochistan Forest Regulation 1890;
  - (c) **"Board"** means the Balochistan Wildlife Management Board constituted under section 4.
  - (d) **"Licence", "Special Licence", "Permit", "Special permit", "Certificate"** mean respectively, a licence, a special licence, a permit, a special permit or a certificate granted or issued under this Act or the Rules;
  - (e) **"meat"** means the fat, blood, flesh or any edible part of a wild bird or animal, whether fresh or preserved;
  - (f) **"trophy"** means any dead wild bird or animal or any horn, antler, tooth, tusk, bone, claw, hoof, skin, hair, feather, egg, shell or other durable part of any wild bird or animal whether or not included in a manufactured or processed article;
  - (g) **"dealer"** when used in relation to wild birds and animals, trophies or meat shall mean any person who in the course of trade or business carried on by him whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any person-
    - (i) sells, purchases or barter any wild bird or animal, trophy or meat:-
    - (ii) cuts, carves, polishes, preserves, cleans, mounts or otherwise

- prepares any wild bird or animal, trophy or meat;
- (iii) manufactures any article from trophies or meat;
- (h) **"Offence"** means an offence punishable under this Act or under any rule made thereunder;
- (i) **"Wildlife Sanctuary"** means the area declared as such under sub-section (1) of section 15;
- (j) **"National Park"** means the area declared as such under section 16;
- (k) **"Game Reserve"** means an area declared as such under section 17.
- (l) **"Protected Animals"** means all animals, birds, reptiles mentioned in the third schedule appended to the Act.

#### **Appointment of officer.**

3. Government may for the purpose of this Act appoint any officer to carry out the provisions of this Act.

#### **Constitution of the Board.**

4. Government may establish a Board for Wildlife Management in the Province with such constitution and functions as may be defined by the Government.

#### **Wild birds and animals not to be dealt without a licence.**

5. No person shall kill or possess any wild bird animal or meat or trophy thereof, or attempt to kill or possess any wild bird or animal or meat or trophy thereof, specified in the first schedule except during the period specified in the Schedule and under a licence and in the manner and to the extent provided thereby.

#### **Snare, trap, net etc. not to be employed without permit.**

6. No person shall-
  - (a) use or employ for the capture of wild birds and animals specified in the first schedule a snare, net or other gear except for the following purposes:-
    - (i) Government requirements;
    - (ii) for breeding in Game Sanctuaries, National Parks and Game Reserves;
  - (b) hunt with the help of live decoys or call birds.

**Hawks, falcons and dogs not to be possessed for killing wild birds or animals without a special licence.**

7. No person shall-
- (a) possess or use hawks, falcons for killing wild birds and animals except under a licence;
  - (b) possess or use dogs for coursing wild animals and birds specified in the first schedule except under a licence.

**Restriction on hunting.**

8. No person shall-
- (a) hunt any wild animal by means of set gun, drab spear, dead fell, gun trap, explosive projectile, bomb, grenade, baited hooks, net, snare or any other trap, an automatic weapon, or service weapon or ammunition used by the Pakistan Army or Police force or by means of any drug or chemical substance likely to anaesthetize, paralyse, stupify or render incapable an animal whether partly or totally through a projectile or otherwise;
  - (b) hunt any protected animal;
  - (c) hunt any game animal except under a permit and in accordance with the provisions of the rules made under this Act.

**Animal found dead or killed or caught unlawfully.**

9. Any protected animal or game animal which is found dead or dying or which has been killed or caught otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act and any meat or trophy thereof shall be the property of Government.

**Wild birds and animals that shall not be killed hunted or captured Lawful possession.**

10. No person shall kill hunt or capture any wild bird or animal specified in the third schedule.
11. No person shall be in possession of any wild animal, dead or alive, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the second schedule unless he be in possession of a lawful possession licence granted in respect thereof by the officer authorised in this behalf in accordance with rules framed under this Act.



### **Restriction on transfer of animal, trophies or meat.**

12. (1) No person shall transfer by gift, sale or otherwise to any other person any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in section 11 unless he be in possession of licence in respect thereof; and such licence is endorsed with details of the transaction and given to the transferee at the time of transfer.
- (2) No person shall receive by gift, purchase or otherwise any animal, trophy or meat specified in section 11 unless he receives at the same time a valid licence of lawful possession thereof.

### **Restriction on import and export of animals trophies or meat.**

13. (1) No person shall import or attempt to import into Balochistan any wild animal or bird of endemic or exotic species, or trophy or meat of a kind specified in section 11 except under an import permit granted under this Act and, if such import be for outside Pakistan, except through a custom post of entry subject to any law relating to control on import for the time being in force.
- (2) No person shall export or attempt to export out of Balochistan, any animal, trophy or meat specified in section 11 except under an export permit granted under this Act, if such export be to any country outside Pakistan except through a custom post of exit and subject to any law relating to control on export for the time being in force.

### **Restriction on dealings in animals, trophies or meat.**

14. No person shall, as a profession, trade or business, buy, sell or otherwise deal in wild animals, trophies or meat thereof or process or manufacture goods or articles for such trophies or meat, unless he is in possession of a valid licence (hereinafter called a dealer's licence) to do so, issued by an officer authorised in this behalf in accordance with the provision of rules made under this Act.

### **Wildlife sanctuary.**

15. (1) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any area to be wildlife sanctuary and may demarcate it in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (2) The wildlife sanctuary shall be set a side as undisturbed breeding ground, for the protection of wildlife and access there to for public shall, except in accordance with the rules, be prohibited.

- (3) No person shall-
- (i) enter or reside in a game sanctuary;
  - (ii) cultivate any land in a game sanctuary;
  - (iii) damage or destroy any vegetation in a game sanctuary;
  - (iv) hunt, kill or capture any wild bird or animal in game sanctuary or within five hundred yards from the boundaries of a game sanctuary;
  - (v) introduce livestock or allow any domestic animal to graze in the area;
  - (vi) cause any fire to be lit in the area;
  - (vii) pollute water flowing in and through the game sanctuary;

Provided that the Government may for scientific purposes or for aesthetic enjoyment or betterment of scenery authorise the doing of the aforementioned prohibited acts.

### **National Park.**

16. The Government may declare any area to be a national park where the following acts shall not be allowed:-
- (i) hunting, killing or capturing any wild bird or animal in a National Park or within radius of 1 1/2 miles from its boundary;
  - (ii) firing any gun or doing any other act which may disturb any wild bird or animal or doing any act which interferes with the breeding places of any wild bird or animal;
  - (iii) felling, tapping, burning or in any way damaging or destroying, taking, collecting or removing any plant or tree there-from;
  - (iv) clearing or breaking up any land for cultivation, mining or for any other purpose;
  - (v) polluting water flowing in and through the National Park:

Provided that the Government may for scientific purpose or betterment of the National Park or any other purpose authorise the doing of any of the above mentioned prohibited acts.

### **Game Reserve.**

- 17 The Government may declare any area to be a Game Reserve, where the following acts shall not be allowed:-
- (i) hunting, shooting any wild bird or animal specified in the first schedule except under a special permit;
  - (ii) clearing or breaking up any land for cultivation, mining or for any other purposes;
  - (iii) introducing any domestic animal or allowing any domestic animal to stray;
  - (iv) damaging or destroying any vegetation;

Provided that the Government may for scientific purpose or for betterment of the Game Reserve or for the exploitation of forest produce or for any other purpose authorise the doing of any of the aforementioned prohibited acts;

Provided further that alteration in boundaries may be allowed by the authorities, competent to constitute the Game Sanctuary, National Park and Game Reserve.

#### **Abetment of an offence**

18. (1) An abetment of any offence under this Act shall be punishable as the main offence.
- (2) Interference by any one in due discharge of the duties of the employees appointed under this Act shall be unlawful.

#### **Penalties.**

Amendment of Govt. Notification No. Lag. 4-2J/Law/76, dated 22.3.1983.

19. (1) Whoever contravenes-
- (i) any provisions of section 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to a period of one year or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both and any licence or permit granted or issued to him under this Act shall be suspended for a period of two years.
  - (ii) any provisions of section 8 shall be punished with imprisonment

which may extend to two years or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both;

- (iii) any provisions of sections 7, 9 and 25 shall be punished with a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees;
  - (iv) any provision of this Act or any rule for the contravention of which no special penalty is provided shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both.
- (2) Whoever interferes or attempts to interfere in the performance of any functions or in the discharge of any duties under this Act shall be punished as in clause (i) of sub section (1).
- (3) Whoever having already been convicted of an offence under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) is again convicted thereunder, shall, on every subsequent conviction be, punished with imprisonment which shall not be less than twelve months or fine which shall not be less than one thousand rupees or both, and his firearm, vehicle, appliance or anything used in the commission of the offence and his hunting licence shall be confiscated and he shall not be entitled to a hunting licence for a period of ten years.
- (4) Amendment made vide the Baluchistan (WL) Protection (Amendment ordinance )980 No. degis 4-25/LAW/76, dated 22-03-1980.

#### **Killing, capturing in self defence.**

20. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act it shall not be an offence-
- (a) for any person to kill any wild animal by any means in the immediate defence of his own life or that of any other person;
  - (b) for the owner of standing crops or livestock or his employee to kill any wild bird or animal that is doing damage to the crop or livestock by any means within a reasonable distance or where the livestock is grazing or where it is enclosed for the night.

#### **Onus of proof.**

21. When any proceedings taken under this Act or in consequence of anything done under this Act, a question arises with respect to any wild animal, trophy or meat it shall be presumed to be the property of Government until the contrary is proved.

**Power to search without warrant.**

22. Any officer or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf, may search any person, premises, vessels, vehicles, animal, packages, receptacles or covering as to satisfy himself whether or not an offence under this Act has been committed.

**Power of seizure.**

23. Any officer or any person authorised by the Government in this behalf, may seize any wild animal, dead or alive, together with any firearm, net, trap, snare, bow arrow or any vehicle or vessel or anything whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under this Act.

**Procedure as to perishable property seized under section 23**

24. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act the officer or any other person authorised in this behalf may sell any property seized under section 23 which is subject to speedy and natural decay and may subject to the determination of the rights thereto deal with the proceeds in such a manner as may be prescribed.

**Duty to produce licence or permit on demand by any officer or person authorised in this behalf.**

25. Every person in possession of any wild bird or animal specified in the first schedule shall produce his licence or permit as the case may be, on a demand made by the Deputy Ranger Wildlife or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**Procedure when the offender is not known or cannot be founds.**

26. When the offender is not known or cannot be found in this behalf may, if the officer or any other person authorised in this behalf if he finds that an offence has been committed, confiscate the property used in the commission of the offence.

**Power to arrest.**

27. (1) Any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf may, without orders from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists of his having concerned in any offence under this Act.

- (2) Every officer making an arrest under this section shall without unnecessary delay and subject to the provisions of this Act as to release on bond, take or send the person arrested before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station.

**Power to release on bond a person arrested.**

28. Any officer not below the rank of Deputy Ranger or of an equivalent rank who has arrested any person under the provisions of section 27 may release such person on his executing a bond to appear if and when so required, before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or before the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station.

**Persons who may lodge complaints, and cognizance of offence.**

29. No Court shall take cognizance of any offence under this Act except on the complaint of the officer or any person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**Confiscation**

30. The Court may order the confiscation of the weapon, net, trap, snare employed or suspected to have been employed in the commission of an offence under this Act.

**Court which is competent to take cognizance of offence.**

31. No Court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this Act.

**Power to try offences summarily.**

32. The District Magistrate or any Magistrate of the first class specially empowered in this behalf by Government may try summarily, any offence, punishable under this Act.

**Power to compound offence.**

33. (1) The Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower any officer appointed under this Act-
  - (a) to accept from any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed any offence under this Act, a sum of

money by way of compensation for the offence which such person is suspected to have committed; and

- (b) when any property has been seized as liable to confiscation, to release the same on payment of the value thereof, as estimated by such officer.
- (2) On the payment of compensation such sum of money, or such value of property under sub-section (1) or both, as the case may be, the suspected person if in custody, shall be discharged and the property, if any, seized shall be release and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person or property.
- (3) The sum of money accepted as compensation under clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall in no case exceed the sum of five hundred rupees.
- (4) No officer shall have power to compound a second and subsequent offence under this Act.

**Government may invest officer with certain powers.**

34. Government may invest any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf with all or any of the following powers, that is to say-
- (a) the powers of a Civil Court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents and material objects:
  - (b) the power to issue a search warrant under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898);
  - (c) the power to hold an inquiry into offences under this Act and in the course of such inquiry to receive and record evidence; and
  - (d) the powers to prosecute a case before a Magistrate.

**Officers etc., to be public servants.**

35. The officers or persons authorised under any provisions of this Act to do a certain thing or act in certain manner shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Pakistan Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860).

**Protection of action taken under this Act.**

36. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer for anything in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

**Duty of Police and Levies Officers.**

37. Every Police Officer and every Levies employee, shall, upon a request made by any person employed under this Act, assist him in the due discharge of his duties under this Act.

**Delegation of powers.**

38. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette delegate all or any of the powers conferred upon it under the provisions of this Act to any officer subordinate to it.

**Power to grant exemption.**

39. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act Government may, in the interest of scientific or public purpose, allow by notification in the official Gazette, Killing and capturing of such wild bird or animal in any specified place by any specified means.

**Power to add to or exclude from Schedules.**

40. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, in respect to any specified area-
- (i) add to or exclude from the Schedules any wild bird or animal, subject to such conditions as it may impose in each case;
  - (ii) alter the period during which any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule may be killed.

**Power to make rules.**

41. (1) Government may, make rules for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for-
- (a) the function and powers of the Board;



- (b) the powers and duties of the officers and other persons, specially authorised to perform functions under this Act;
- (c) the form in which, the terms and conditions on which, a licence, special licence, a permit or a special permit may be granted;
- (d) the fees to be charged for any licence or permit or special licence or special permit;
- (e) in the case of any species of wild birds and animals the number and the sex that may be killed under a special permit; and the manner and the method under which wild birds and animals are killed or hunted under a special permit;
- (f) reward to persons who render help in detection of offences under this Act;
- (g) the authorities by whom, and the conditions on which, and the manner in which, licenses, may be issued or obtained, as the case may be;
- (h) the management of Wildlife Sanctuaries, National Parks and Game Reserves:
- (i) tenure of office, resignation and terms and conditions of Members of the Board;
- (j) the recruitment, tenure of office, terms and condition of service of the officers and servants appointed by the Board;
- (k) the delegation of administrative and financial powers to Members, Secretary, officers and servants of the Board or other persons;
- (l) any other matter required under any of the provisions of this Act to be prescribed.

#### **Dissolution of the Board.**

42. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare that the Board shall be dissolved on such date and with such consequences as may be specified in the notification.

**Repeal and savings.**

43. (1) The following enactment in its application to the Province of Balochistan is hereby repealed:-

The West Pakistan Wild-Life Protection Ordinance, 1959 (West Pakistan Ordinance LVI of 1959).

- (2) Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactment mentioned in sub-section (1), every thing done, action taken, obligation, liability, penalty or punishment incurred, inquiry or proceeding commenced, officer appointed or person authorised, jurisdiction or power conferred, rule made and licence or order issued under the provisions of the said enactment or rules made thereunder shall continue in force and, so far as may be deemed to have been, respectively done, taken, incurred, commenced, appointed, authorised, conferred, made or issued under this Act and any enactment or document referring to any of the said provisions shall, as far as may be, construed to refer to this Act to the corresponding provision thereof.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

Game Animals, i.e. Animals which may only be hunted, killed or captured by the holder of a licence.

Part-1 Animals which may be hunted on an ordinary game hunting licence.

Column - I	Column - II	Column - III
Name of Animal	Number allowed	Time and Season when hunting permitted
<i>Anatidae</i> : Ducks		
<i>Dendrocygna javanica</i> . Lesser Whistling Teal, Silahli.	Unlimited but not more than eight ducks of all species combined may be killed in any one day.	1st October to 1st March.
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> . Large Whistling Teal, Bara Silahli, Chuka.		
<i>Tadoma feruginea</i> . Ruddy Shel Duck or Brahminy Duck, Surkhab, Chakwa, Lal Surkhab		
<i>Tadoma tadoma</i> . Common Shell Duck, Safro Chakwa, Safed Surkhab.		
<i>Anas acuta</i> . Pintail, Sanh, Sikhpar, Digosh.		
<i>Anas crocca</i> . Common Teal, Keraputari, Suchuruka, Huraro.		
<i>Anas formosa</i> . Baikal Teal, Keraputari, Suchuruka, Barkani.		
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> Mallard, Chaka, Nilsir, Nilrugi.		
<i>Anas strepera</i> . Gadwall, Mila, Bhur, Beykur.		
<i>Anas falcata</i> . Falcated Teal, Chotiya, Wano hurwa.		
<i>Anas penelope</i> . Wigeon, Peasan, Partarui, Lalsir.		
<i>Anas querquedula</i> Garganey, Chai Putari.		

Column - I Name of Animal	Column - II Number allowed	Column - III Time and Season when hunting permitted
<i>Anas clypeata</i> Shoveller, Tidari, Punana, Tarakwala, Ghira,		
<i>Metta refina</i> . Red-crested Pochard, Lalsir.		
<i>Aythya ferina</i> Common Pochard, Burarna, Thurhandao.		
<i>Aythya nyroca</i> . White-eyed Pochard, Karachiya, Burar Mada, Lalbigri Budha.		
<i>Aythya baeri</i> . Baer's Pochard.		
<i>Aythya fuligula</i> . Tufted Duck, Dubara, Abtak Bohwara.		
<i>Aythya marila</i> . Scaup		
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i> . Old squaw, Longtail Duck.		
<i>Bucephalus clangula</i> . Goldeneye Duck, Kumbaro.		
<i>Mergus albellus</i> , Smew, Dayali, Jhalli.		
<i>Mergus merganser</i> . Goosander.		
<i>Mergus serrator</i> . Red-breasted Merganser.		
<i>Phasianidae</i> .- Pheasants, Partridges, Quails, Spurfowls, Peafowls, and Jungle fowls.		
<i>Ammoperdix griseogularis</i> , Seesee Partridge, Kuckie, Chauklau, Siai.	Unlimited but not more than five per day.	1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Alectoris graeca</i> . Chukor, Chakur, Chukra, Khonk Charu, Zerk.	Unlimited but not more than 6 per day.	Wednesday, Friday & Gazetted holidays from 1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Francolinus francolinus asiae</i> . Black Partridge, Kala Titar, Tetra, Karo Titar, Kais Titar.	-do-	-do-

Column - I	Column - II	Column - III
Name of Animal	Number allowed	Time and Season when hunting permitted
<i>Francolinus pondicerianus</i> . Grey Partridge, Titar, Kyan, Khyr, Kaijah, Bhura Titar.	Unlimited but not more than 6 per day.	Wednesday, Friday & Gazetted holidays from 1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Cotumix cotumix</i> . Common Quail, Bater, Kurrak, Bhatri.	Unlimited but not more than 12 of all species of quail combined in any one day	1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Cotumix coromandelica</i> . Rain Quail, Buster.		
<i>Charadriidae</i> : Plovers sandpipers, Snipe and other Waders.		
<i>Vanellus leucurus</i> . White-tailed Lapwing.	Unlimited but not more than 8 Lapwings or Plovers of all species combined in any one day.	1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i> . Lapwing, Rodhur, Sabaz Titti.		
<i>Vanellus indicus</i> . Red-wattled Lapwing, Tita, Titori, Tatechar.		
<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i> . Yellow-wattled Lapwing, Zirdi, Jithiri.		
<i>Pluvialis dominica</i> . Eastern Golden Plover, Sona Batan.		
<i>Capella gallinago</i> . Fantail Snipe, Pakhi, Jalari.		
<i>Capella stenura</i> . Pintail Snipe, Pakhi, Jalakri, Kadakhocha.		
<i>Capella minima</i> . Jack Snipe, Chota Chaha, Asraf Pak.		
<i>Rostratula bengalensis</i> . Painted Snipe, Rajchaha, Baggargi.		
<i>Burhinidae</i> ; Stone Curlews or Stone Plovers.		
<i>Burhinus oedichnemus</i> . Stone Curlew, Lambi, Karakwanak, Basiri	Unlimited but not more than 2 per day.	1st Nov. to 1st March.

Column - I Name of Animal	Column - II Number allowed	Column - III Time and Season when hunting permitted
<i>Ptericlididae</i> : Sandgrouse	Unlimited but not more than twelve sandgrouse of all species combined in one day.	1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Pterocles exustus</i> . Indian Sandgrouse, Bhattitar		
<i>Pterocles senegallus</i> . Spotted Sandgrouse.		
<i>Pterocles orientalis</i> . Imperial Sandgrouse, Bhattitar, Gero Bakht, Bakh.		
<i>Pterocles coronatus</i> . Coronetted Sandgrouse, Bhatta, Bal.		
<i>Pterocles indicus</i> . Close-barred or Painted Sandgrouse, Harisia, Sina Dukru.		
<i>Columbidae</i> : Pigeons, Green Pigeons, and Doves.		
All species of Pigeons, Green Pigeons and Doves other than members of the genus <i>Ducula</i> (Imperial Pigeons) which are protected.	Unlimited but not more than 20 birds of all species in one day.	1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Rallidae</i> : Coots and Moorhens.		
<i>Amaurionis phoenicurus</i> . White-breasted Moorhen, Dawak, Pampaïra, Kuraki.	Unlimited but not more than 10 Coots and Moorhens of all species combined in any one day.	1st Nov. to 1st March.
<i>Gallinula chloropus</i> . Moorhen, Jal Murghi, Dakabpairs.		
<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i> . Purple Moorhen, Kaim, Kulang, Cajro.		
<i>Fulicula atra</i> . Coot, Khushkal Dasari, Kanramdab.		
<i>Lepus</i> : Hares.		
<i>Lepus capensis</i> . Cape Hare, Khargosh.	Unlimited but not more than 5 hares of all species combined in any one day.	All year round
<i>Lepus nigricollis</i> . Indian Hare, Khargosh.		
<i>Lepus arabicus</i> . Arabian Hare, Khargosh.		

<b>PART II (Animal for the hunting of which a special permit is required)</b>		
Column - I	Column - II	Column - III
Name of Animal	Season when hunting permitted	Localities where hunting is permitted
<i>Martes foina</i> . Beech or Stone Marten.	1st Nov. to 1st March.	Wherever found except in National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries or Game Reserves.
<i>Felis libyca</i> . Desert Cat, Jhang Meno.	1st Nov. to 1st March.	-do-

### SECOND SCHEDULE

**Animals, trophies or meat for the possession, transfer or export of which a certificate of lawful possession is required.**

1. Any live protected animal or game animal.
2. Any trophy or meat derived from a protected animal.
3. The horns of Ibex, Sindh Wild goat, Markhor and Urial.
4. The skins of Beech or Stone Marten, Jungle Cat, Snow leopard and Desert Cat.

.....

### THIRD SCHEDULE

**Protected Animals; ie. Animals which shall not be hunted, Killed or captured.**

1. All game animals when immature or not fully grown.
2. All female game animals when-
  - (a) Pregnant;
  - (b) in a condition that indicates they are suckling or feeding young;

(c) accompanied by their immature off spring.

3. All members of the following species:

***Capra hircus***. Sindh Wild goat or Ter, Sarah, Pashin, Pachin.

***Capra falconeri***. (all races) Markhor or Rawachi.

***Ovis orientalis***. (all races) Urial or Shapu, Hurian Shah Kohi, Koch, Gad, Garand.

4. All individuals of the following species, genera, families or groups of birds:-

All members of the family **ARDEIDAE**: i.e. all Herons, Night Herons, Paddy Birds, Egrets or Bitterns.

All members of the family **PELECANIDAE**: i.e. all Pelicans.

All members of the family **CICONIDAE**: i.e. all Storks.

All members of the family **THRESKIORNIDAE**: i.e. all Ibis's and Spoonbills.

All members of the family **PHOENICOPTERIDAE**: i.e. all Flamingoes. All members of the genera Anser and Branta; i.e. all Geese, including Bar-headed Goose.

All members of the genus Cygnus i.e. all Swans.

**The following species of Ducks:-**

***Anas angustirostris***. Marbled Teal or Choi, Lanjho, Dudjalri.

***Anas poecilorhyncha***. Spot-bill Duck or Garpai, Gugral, Hampur, Hangro.

***Nettapus coromandelicus***. Cotton Teal or Giri, Garria.

***Oxyura leucocephala***. White-headed Duck or Stiff tailed Duck,

***Cairina scutulata***. White-winged Wood Duck.

***Rhodonessa caryphyllacea***. Pink headed Duck.

All members of the family **ACCIPITRIDAE**; i.e. all Hawks, Vultures, Kites, Buzzards, Hawk-Eagles, Eagles, Harriers and Ospreys.



All members of the family **FALCONIDAE**; i.e. all Falcons, Kestrels, Hobbies.

All members of the family **PHASIANIDAE**: i.e. all Pheasants, Partridges, and Quails other than those species specified in the First Schedule.

All members of the family **GRUIDAE**; i.e. all Cranes.

All members of the family **OTIDIDAE**; i.e. all Bustards.

*Pterocles alchata*. Large Pin-tailed Sandgrouse.

All members of the genus *Ducula*; i.e. all Imperial Pigeons.

5. All individuals of the following races, species, genera or groups of mammals:-  
*Macaca mulatta villosa*. Himalayan Rhesus Monkey (i.e. all Rhesus Monkeys found in Pakistan) Bandar, Punj, Markat.

*Vulpes cana*. Blanford's Fox.

*Selenarctos thibetanus gedrosianus*. Balochistan Black Bear. Kala Rinch Bhalu, Haput, Mam.

*Lutra lutra*. Common otter or Ludher, Ud-bilaw, Pani Kutta, Sagi ab.

*Lutra perspicillata*. Smooth Indian Otter of Ludher, Ludra, Udni.

*Felis caracal*. Caracal or Siya-gush, Ech.

*Felis manul*. Pallas's Cat.

*Felis lynx*. Lynx or patsalan, Phiauuku.

*Felis margarita*. Sand Cat.

*Panthera uncia*. Snow Leopard or Ounce, Barhel He, Lkar.

*Panthera pardus*. Leopard or Panther, Tendwa, Chita, Chita Bagh, Sub.

*Acinonyx jubatus*. Cheetah or Laggar.

*Equus hemionus*. Wild Ass or Ghor Khar, Ghuran, Kiang.

*Axis axis*. Spotted deer or Chital, Chitra, Jhank, Pagal, Hiran, Boro, Khetiya.

*Axis porcinus*. Hog Deer or Para.

*Gazella gazella*. Indian Gazelle or Chinkara, Kal-punch, Gora Hiran, Chitka Hiran, Chiatica, Abdu, Ask, Phaskela, Area Combat, Gajar, Onsakai.

*Gazella subgutterosa*. Goitred or Persian Gazelle, Phara Ghazal.

*Capra falconeri jerdoni*. and C.f. chialtanensis. straight Horned Races of Markhor (i.e. all Markhor) Sarah, Pachin, Buzkuhi.

6. All individuals of the following species, genera of families of reptiles:-

*Crocodylus palustris*. Marsh Crocodile or Muggar Magar Mach.

*Crocodylus porosus*. Estuarine Crocodile or Muggar.

*Gavialis gangeticus*. Gharial, or Soondy Muger Sansar.

All snakes of the genus Python i.e. all Pythons, Azdha, or Arar.

All lizards of the genus Varanus i.e. all Monitor Lizards, Goach, Bari Chapkali, Ram Gaddi, Suna Gaddi or Kala Gaddi.

All marine turtles of the genera ***Dermochelys*, *Chelone*, *Caretta*, and *Eretmochelys***, i.e. all Leatherback, Green or Edible, Hawksbill, Loggerhead and Tortoise-shel Turtles.

**MUHAMMAD ATHAR**  
Secretary,  
Provincial Assembly of Balochistan.

**BALUCHISTAN      WILDLIFE**  
**PROTECTION      RULES**  
**1975.**



## BALOCHISTAN WILDLIFE PROTECTION RULES, 1975

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 41 of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection, Act, 1974 (Act No. XIX of 1974), the Government of Balochistan is pleased to make the following rules namely:

### RULES

#### Short title extent and commencement.

1. (1) These rules may be called the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Rules, 1975.
- (2) They shall come into force at once.
- (3) These rules extend to the whole of the Province of Balochistan except the tribal areas.

#### Definitions.

2. In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them that is to say:-
  - (i) "Act" means Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 (Act No. XIX of 1974).
  - (ii) "**form**" means a form appended to these rules.
  - (iii) "**schedule**" means a schedule appended to the Act.

#### Validity of licence or permit.

3. Every licence or permit issued under these rules shall be valid upto 31st December each calendar year or otherwise expires on the dates mentioned thereon and shall be valid for Balochistan Province only.

#### Officers empowered to issue licence or permit.

4. All licenses or permits under the Act shall be issued or renewed by the Divisional Forest Officers or Sub-Divisional Forest Officers. All special permits, **import** or **export** permits under the Act shall be issued by the Chief Conservator or Conservator of Forests Balochistan. The licenses or permits shall have pasted

there in a photograph and the prescribed fees shall be paid in cash.  
 Provided that a licensee shall not be required to present photograph for the purposes of holding the licence, to the licence issuing authority, where photograph facilities are not available.

#### **Grant of licence to V.I.Ps.**

5. The Chief Conservator or Conservator of Forests Balochistan, Divisional Forest Officers or the Sub-Divisional Forest Officers may grant shooting or possession licence free of charge to a distinguished foreign visitor or a member of the Corps Diplomatic or the Head of the acceding State as the case may be.

Forest Officers, Magistrates and Police Officer not below the rank of Sub-Inspector are authorised to require the production of a licence or permit and lodge complaint.

#### **Serving of wild animals/birds meat in hotels etc.**

6. No person shall cook or serve in any public place, hotel, cafe, restaurant, hostels, boarding houses, or any other catering place any wild bird or animal mentioned in the First Schedule of the Act, save when the birds or animals have been shot in accord with the rules and during the period specified for each species.

#### **Search without warrant.**

7. All Forest Officers not below the rank of Deputy Ranger are authorised to search any person, vessel, railway, aircraft, animal, vehicle, packages, receptacles etc to satisfy himself whether or not any offence under the Act has been committed.

#### **Seizure.**

8. All Forest Officers, not below the rank of Deputy Ranger may take possession of birds, animals (dead or alive), weapons, traps, nets, snares used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under the Act.

#### **Procedure to compound offence.**

9. (1) The Divisional Forest Officer, or Sub-Divisional Forest Officer may release the property seized under rule 8 on compounding the case for the first time only by a certain person in a manner laid down:-

- (a) to accept from any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed offences under Sections 5,6,7,8,10,11,12,13,14, sub-section (3) of Section 15, 16, and 17 of Balochistan wildlife Protection Act, 1974 a sum of money by way of compensation for the offence which such person is suspected to have committed.
  - (b) When any property has been seized as liable to confiscation to release the same on payment of the value thereof as estimated by such officer.
- (2) On the payment of such sum of money, or such value, or both as the case may be, to such officer, the suspected person, if in custody, shall be discharged, the property, if any seized shall be released, and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person or property.
  - (3) A Forest Officer shall not be empowered under this section unless he is a Forest Officer of a rank not inferior to that of a Forest Ranger and the sum of money accepted as compensation under clause (a) of sub-section (1), shall in no case exceed the sum of five hundred rupees.
  - (4) Subsequent commission of offence by the same person shall be challenged in the Court of Magistrate First Class.

#### **Trapping near Game Reserves or Sanctuaries.**

- 10. No person shall kill, shoot, trap, snare any wild bird or animal within a Game Sanctuary or Game Reserve or 500 yards from the boundaries of a Game Sanctuary or Game Reserve even if he has a licence or permit.

#### **Shooting in Game Reserves.**

- 11. A special permit granted by the Chief Conservator or Conservator of Forests, Balochistan for shooting birds in a Game Reserve on payment of prescribed fee shall not entitle the holder to kill more than 15 birds. Where a party of four or more special permit holders join by shoot in the same Game Reserve, they shall not kill 60 birds in all. The permit shall be valid for number of days mentioned thereon and shall not be revalidated.

### Shooting and hunting hours.

12. No one shall go out for hunting, shooting after sun-set and shall lie in waiting near the water points for this purpose. No one shall kill any wild bird or animal by chasing with a vehicle or by the aid of artificial light.

### Possession of licence.

13. No person shall go out for the purpose of shooting, hunting, coursing with grey hounds or hawking wild birds or animals unless he possesses requisite licence with him (Form A or Form B- Annexure I & II).

The licence fee for coursing with grey hounds, and for hawking, payable yearly, shall be as under:-

- (i) for the possession of or coursing with grey hounds.- Rs.30/- per dog.  
 (ii) for the possession of or hunting with. (Amendment Govt. notification No. 3290-3300, dated 24-11-1992)

Baz or Jurra. Rs. 1000/- per bird.

Falcon. Rs. 50,000/- per bird.

Basha or Shikra. Rs. 1000/- per bird.

### Fee for general shooting licence

14. The general shooting licence shall be issued to the applicant on production of a valid shotgun or rifle licence in his name. A retainer shall have to obtain a separate licence in his own name. (Form C- Annexure III).  
 Amendment govt. notification No.3290-3300, dated 24.11.92.

The yearly fee for general shooting licence shall be Rs.500/- per season. The licensee shall shoot only birds or animals as specified in the First Schedule of the Act.

Amendment govt. notification No. SOC-ALiv-104/82,Fst, dated 3.11.83.

Shooting licence fee for birds, except See (Illrd) schedule Rs.1000/-



### Fee for possession of animals or birds.

15. A possession licence for wild birds or animals, or trophies or skins is non-transferable. If a wild bird, animal, trophy or skin is sold or given as a gift to other persons the purchaser or the receiver shall append the licence or permit of the selling or gift giving party with his application, which shall be cancelled. A new possession licence shall be issued to the applicant on payment of the following fee (Form D-Annexure IV):-

Yearly fee for possession of shall be as under:-

Amendment vide Govt. notification No.3290-3300, dated 24.11.92.

* (i)	Wild animals.	Rs.1000/- each.
* (ii)	Wild birds.	Rs.200/- each.
* (iii)	Trophies & skins of all kinds.	Rs.300/- each.

\*(except those included in the Third Schedule of the Act).

### Fee for import and export of wild animals birds.

16. For import and export of wild animals or birds a permit shall be granted by the Chief Conservator or Conservator of Forests, Balochistan, on payment of the following fee. (Form E & F Annexure V & VI):-

Fee for import permit. (Amendment Govt. Notification No. 3290-3300, dated 24.11.1992

*1.	Game animals.	Rs. 500/- each.
*2.	Game birds.	Rs. 50/- each.
*3.	Predatory animals.	Rs. 200/- each.
*4.	Predatory birds.	Rs. 30/- each.
*5.	Trophies and skins of all kinds.	Rs. 200/- each.
*6.	Parts of skin of Wild birds.	Rs. 100/- each.

#### Fee for export permit.

*1.	Game animal.	Rs. 100/- each.
*2.	Game bird.	Rs. 100/- each.
*3.	Predatory animals.	Rs. 300/- each.
*4.	Predatory birds.	Rs. 75/- each.
*5.	Trophies and skins of all kinds.	Rs. 300/- each.
*6.	Falcons.	Rs.50,000/- each.

(No export permit shall be issued for the animals or birds mentioned in the Third Schedule of the Act.)

### Fee for dealers licence.

17. A dealer's licence shall be issued by the Divisional Forest Officers or the Sub-Divisional Forest Officer only on cash payment of the following fee and the dealer shall comply with the provisions of Section 7,8,10 and 11 of the Act. He shall also maintain a register of dealings as directed. He will issue a receipt to the buyers of animals or birds which shall be appended by him while applying for possession licence (Form G-Annexure VII):-

Dealer's licence fee payable yearly shall be Rs.2000/-

### Fee for trapping permits.

18. (1) Any person, local authority, statutory organisation or Government Department desiring a permit for the capture of wild birds or animals under Section 6, shall submit an application in writing to Government, stating:-
- (a) the number and kind of birds and/or animals to be captured.
  - (b) the purpose for which they are needed.
  - (c) the nature of capturing operations.
  - (d) the days when these operations will be carried out, and
  - (e) the place where the capturing operation will be carried out together with grounds for choosing that place.
- (2) A permit for capturing training wild birds or animals shall be granted by the Chief Conservator or Conservator of Forests, Balochistan, on payment of the following Fee (Form H-Annexure VIII):-

Permit fee for capturing:-

(Amendment Govt. Notification No. 3290-3300, dated 24.11.1992

- |    |  |                     |
|----|--|---------------------|
| 1. | Wild birds.                            | Rs. 50/- per bird   |
| 2. | Wild animals.<br>(including predators) | Rs.500/- per animal |
| 3. | Falcons                                | Rs.100,000/-        |
| 4. | Training                               | Rs. 50,000/-        |
- (3) Every such permit holder shall as soon as possible report to Government and the Chief Conservator or Conservator of Forests or the Divisional Forest Officer or Sub-Divisional Forest Officer simultaneously the number and kind of birds and/ or animals so captured.

**Fee for special shooting permit.**

19. A special permit for shooting in a Game Reserve shall be granted by the Chief Conservator or Conservator of Forests, Balochistan, subject to the provisions of rule 11, on payment of the following fee. The permit shall be issued for Wednesdays, Saturdays or Fridays, only, and it shall not be revalidated (Form J-Annexure IX):-

(Amendment Govt. Notification No. 3290-3300, dated 24.11.1992

Fee for special permit for shooting birds. Only in a Game Reserve.	Rs.20/- per gun per day
	Rs.100/- per day/gun

**Record of licenses issued.**

20. All licence issuing authorities shall maintain a register for record on licenses issued. Form ("K" - Annexure X.)

ANNEXURE I  
FORM "A"

Fee for Grey heads Rs.30/- each

Licence for possession & hunting with Grey hounds. (See Rule 13)  
GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan

PHOTOGRAPH

Serial No. ....

Date of issue. ....

Name of licence.

Inconsideration of the sum of Rs.....

Received from .....

Rule 17 Amendment vide Govt. notification No.3290-  
3300, dated 24.11.92.

(Whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein). This licence to hunt with Grey hounds is hereby issued to him and is valid upto 31st December, 19.

This licence is subject to the provisions of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder, and is valid for Balochistan Province only.

License Fee

- |    |                               |           |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| a. | Birds only                    | Rs.500/-  |
| b. | Animals only                  | Rs.1000/- |
| c. | Trapiers of Birds and animals | Rs.2000/- |

Date. ....

Place. ....

Signature and designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.

## RENEWALS

Period                      Signature and designation  
                                    of the renewing authority      Date of renewal.

Upto  
31st December, 19.

### ANNEXURE II FORM "B" (See Rule 13)

Licence for possession & hunting with hawks.  
GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan

PHOTOGRAPH

Serial No. ....  
Date of issue. ....

Name of licence.

In consideration of the sum of Rs.....  
Received from .....

(Whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein). This licence to hunt with hawk is hereby issued to him and is valid upto 31st December, 19.

This licence is subject to the provisions of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder, and is valid for Balochistan Province only.

Date. ....

Place. ....

Signature and designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.

## RENEWALS

Period	Signature and designation of the renewing authority	Date of renewal.
--------	--	------------------

Upto  
31st December, 19.

### ANNEXURE III FORM "C" (See Rule 14)

General Shooting Licence  
GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan

PHOTOGRAPH

Serial No. ....  
Date of issue. ....

Name of licence.

In consideration of the sum of Rs.....  
Received from .....

(Whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein). This licence is hereby issued to him wild birds or animals mentioned in the first schedule and is valid upto 31st December, 19.

This licence is subject to the provisions of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder, and is valid for Balochistan Province only.

Date. ....

Place. ....

Signature and designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.

## RENEWALS

Period	Signature and designation of the renewing authority	Date of renewal.
--------	--	------------------

Upto  
31st December, 19.

### ANNEXURE IV FORM "D" (See Rule 15)

Possession Licence.  
GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan

PHOTOGRAPH

Serial No. ....  
Date of issue. ....

Name of licence.

In consideration of the sum of Rs..... Received from .....(Whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein). This licence is hereby issued to him to possess..... and is valid upto 31st December, 19. This licence is subject to the provisions of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder, and is valid for Balochistan Province only.

Date. ....

Place. ....

Signature and designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.

## RENEWALS

Period	Signature and designation of the renewing authority	Date of renewal.
--------	--	------------------

Upto  
31st December, 19.

ANNEXURE V  
FORM "E"  
(See Rule 16)

Import Permit  
GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan

Serial No. ....

Date of issue. ....

In consideration of the sum of Rs.....Received from Mr.....(Whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein). This permit is issued to him for import of ..... and is valid upto ..... . This permit is subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of section - 13 of Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder.

PHOTOGRAPH.

Signature and designation of the  
Authority issuing the licence.



## ANNEXURE VI

FORM 'F'

See Rule 16)

Export Permit

GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan.

Serial No. ....

Date of issue .....

In consideration of the sum of Rs..... received from Mr.....  
(whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted here in) this Permit is  
issued to him for export of ..... and is valid upto ..... The permit is subject to  
the provision of Sub-Section (2) of Section 13 of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act,  
1974 and the rules framed thereunder.

PHOTOGRAPH

Signature and designation of the  
authority issuing the permit.

## ANNEXURE VII

FORM 'G'

(See Rule 17)

Dealers Licence

GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan.

Serial No. ....

Date of issue .....

In consideration of the sum of Rs..... received from Mr.....  
(whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted here in) this licence is  
issued to him and is valid upto ..... The licence holder is entitled to buy, sell or  
otherwise deal with..... This licence is subject to the provisions of the Balochistan  
Wildlife Protection Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder and is valid for Balochistan  
Province only.

PHOTOGRAPH

Signature and designation of the  
authority issuing the permit.

## ANNEXURE VIII

## FORM 'H'

(See Rule 18)

Permit for capturing wild bird/animals.

GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan.

Serial No. ....

Date of issue .....

In consideration of the sum of Rs..... received from the Department of ..... (statutory organization or local authority) Mr. .... (whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted here in) of the said Department is issued this permit to do..... This permit is valid upto..... This permit is subject to the provisions of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974, and the rules framed thereunder and is valid for Balochistan Province only.

PHOTOGRAPH

Signature and designation of the  
issuing authority.

## ANNEXURE IX

## FORM 'J'

(See Rule 18)

Special permit for shooting in Game Reserve.

GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan.

Serial No. ....

Date of issue .....

In consideration of the sum of Rs..... received from the Department of ..... (whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein) this permit is issued to him to shoot in ..... Game Reserve on Wednesday/ Saturday Friday.

This permit is valid for ..... days from the date of its issue.

This permit is subject to the Provisions of the Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974, and the rules framed thereunder and is valid for Balochistan Province only.

PHOTOGRAPH.

Signature and designation of the  
authority issuing the permit.

ANNEXURE X

FORM "K"

(See Rule 20)

GOVERNMENT OF Balochistan

Register of licence and permits issued or renewed under the  
Balochistan Wildlife Protection Act, 1974.

Date of issue or renewal	Name of applicant and his father's name	Address in full	Number and date of licence	Number of shooting/p ossession licence	Type of permit	Fee realized Rs. Ps.	Signature of authority issuing or renewing the permit
-----------------------------	---	--------------------	----------------------------------	---	-------------------	----------------------------	---



**PUNJAB WILDLIFE ACTS**

**AND RULES**

**1974.**





**PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY OF THE PUNJAB  
NOTIFICATION**

**The 1st February, 1974**

No. PAP/ Legis. 2 (36)73-74/12. The Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Bill, 1973 having been passed by the Provincial Assembly of the Punjab on the twenty-eighth day of January, 1974 and assented to by the Governor of the Punjab on the 1st day of February, 1974 is hereby published as an Act of the Provincial Legislature of the Punjab and as amended vide Ordinance dated the 8th March, 1983 and Notification No. Legis-2 (54)/90/11 dated, the 30th March, 1991

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE (PROTECTION, PRESERVATION,  
CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT)  
ACT, 1974**

.....

PUNJAB ACT NO. II OF 1974

(First published, after having received the assent of the Governor of the Punjab, in the Gazette of the Punjab (Extraordinary) dated, the 1st February, 1974).

AN  
ACT

to provide for the protection, preservation, conservation and management of wildlife in the Province of the Punjab.

**Preamble**

**WHEREAS** it is expedient to provide for the protection, preservation, conservation and management of wildlife in the Province of the Punjab, in the manner here-in-after appearing; it is hereby enacted as follows:-

**Short title, extent and commencement**

1. (1) This Act may be called the Punjab Wildlife (Protection Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1974.
- (2) It extends to the whole of the Province of the Punjab.
- (3) It shall come into force at once and shall be deemed to have taken effect on

and from the day the Punjab Ordinance Temporary Enactment Act, 1973 (Punjab Act No. VI of 1973), in so far as it enacted the provisions of the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Ordinance, 1972 (Ordinance No. XXI of 1972), expired.

- (4) Nothing hereinafter provided shall be deemed to authorise any person to hunt in the reserved or protected forests as constituted and declared under the provisions of the Forest Act, 1927 (Act, XVI of 1927).

## Definitions

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, that is to say-
- a) **"Board"** means the Punjab Wildlife Management Board constituted under section 5;
  - b) **"Certificate", "licence", "special licence", "permit" or "special permit"** mean respectively a certificate, a licence, a special licence, a permit or a special permit granted or issued under this Act;
  - c) **"dealer"**, when used in relation to wild animals, trophies or meat, shall mean any person who, in the course of trade or business carried on by him whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person,
    - (i) sells, purchases or barter any wild animal, its meat or trophy;
    - (ii) cuts, carves, polishes, preserves, cleans, mounts or otherwise prepares any such animal, trophy or meat, or manufactures any article therefrom;
  - d) **"game animal"** means wild animal specified in the First Schedule;
  - e) **"game reserve"** means any area declared as such under section 18;
  - f) **"Government"** means the Government of the Punjab;
  - g) **"hunt"** means any act directed immediately to the killing or capturing of a wild animal and shall include taking the nest or egg of a wild animal;
  - h) **"meat"** means the fat, blood, flesh or any eatable part of wild animal,

whether fresh or preserved;

- i) **"national park"** means an area declared as such under section 17;
- j) **"offence"** means an offence punishable under this Act or any rule made thereunder;
- k) **"officer"** means the Chief Game Warden, a Game Warden, Game Inspector or Game Watcher or any other officer appointed honorary or otherwise in this behalf to carry out all or any of the purposes of this Act or to do anything required to be done by or under this Act and includes every Forest Officer as defined in the Forest Act, 1927, (Act, XVI of 1927);
- l) **"prescribed"** means prescribed by rules;
- m) **"private game reserve"** means an area declared as such under section 20;
- n) **"protected animal"** means a wild animal specified in the Third Schedule;
- o) **"rules"** means rules made under this Act;
- p) **"schedule"** means schedule appended to this Act;
- q) **"section"** means a section of this Act;
- r) **"trophy"** means a dead body or any horn, antler, tooth, tusk, bone, claw, hoof, skin, hair, feather, egg shell or other durable part of game animal or protected animal whether or not included in a manufactured or processed article;
- s) **"Wild animal"** means a wild bird or animal specified in the First and third schedules.
- t) **"wildlife"** includes organic resources, animals, birds, reptiles, vegetation, soil and water;
- u) **"wildlife sanctuary"** means the area declared as such under section 16; and
- v) **"unprotected animal"** means a wild bird or wild animal specified in the Fourth Schedule.

### **Appointment of officers**

3. Government may determine the number and class of officers including honorary officers to be appointed under this Act provided that an honorary officer shall hold office for such period as may be specified unless the appointment is revoked earlier by Government.

### **Powers of an Honorary Officer**

4. An honorary officer appointed under section 3 shall have such powers of an officer as may be prescribed.

### **Constitution of Board**

5. (1) Government shall establish a Board to be called the Punjab Wildlife Management Board.
- (2) The Board shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal with power to acquire and hold property and shall by the said name use and be used.
- (3) The Board shall consist of-
  - (a) Chairman
  - (b) a Vice-Chairman; and
  - (c) such number of members as may be appointed by Government.
- (4) Chief Minister of the Punjab shall be the Chief Game Warden and ex-officio Chairman of the Board.
- (5) Minister-in-Charge of the Forest Department of the Government of the Punjab, shall be the ex-officio Vice-Chairman of the Board.
- (6) A member shall, unless he sooner resigns or is removed by Government, hold office for such term as may be prescribed.
- (7) Secretary, Forest Department, Government of the Punjab, shall be the ex-officio Secretary of the Board.
- (8) The meetings of the Board shall be held in accordance with such procedure as may be prescribed.

### Functions of the Board.

6. The Board shall act in an advisory capacity and its functions shall be-
  - (a) to advise about the formulation of policy regarding conservation and development of wildlife and game management in the Province;
  - (b) to supervise the progress of development activities in the field of wildlife protection, preservation, conservation and management and to scrutinize the annual progress report submitted in this behalf, and
  - (c) to undertake such other functions as may be prescribed.
7.
  - (1) There shall be a fund to be known as "**Board Fund**" vested in the Board. The fund shall be raised and administered in such manner as may be prescribed.
  - (2) All moneys at the credit of the Board shall be kept in such custody as may be prescribed.
  - (3) The board shall maintain complete and accurate books of accounts in such form as may be prescribed.
  - (4) The accounts of the Board shall be audited in such manner as may be prescribed.
  - (5) Copies of the audit report shall be sent to the Board.
  - (6) The Board shall take necessary steps for rectification of an audit objection.

### Returns and statements

8. Government may require the Board to furnish Government with any document, return, statement, estimate, information or report regarding any matter under the control of the Secretary of the Board shall comply with every such requisition.
9. No person shall-
  - (i) hunt any wild animal by means of a set gun, drop spear, deadfall, gun trap, explosive, projectile, bomb, grenade, baited hook, net, snare or any other trap, an automatic weapon, or a service weapon of ammunition used by the Pakistan Army or by Police Force or by means of any drug or chemical substance, likely to anesthetize, paralyse, stupify or render incapable an

animal whether partly or totally through a projectile or otherwise:

- (ii) hunt any protected animal;
- (iii) hunt any game animal except under a permit and in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules;  
Provided that no person shall hunt any game animal other than bird or hare with a shot gun or with non-magnum rifle or 22 calibre or less;
- (iv) use or have in his possession any net, snare, bhagwa, poison or like injurious substance for the purpose of hunting a game animal;
- (v) use vehicle of any type to pursue any game animal or to drive or stampede game animal for any purpose whatsoever;
- (vi) shoot any game animal except wild boar and vermin from any conveyance or from within two hundred yards of the conveyance;
- (vii) hunt with the help of live decoys or call birds except quail;
- (viii) construct or use, for the purpose of hunting any wild animal, any pitfall, game pit, trench or similar excavation, any fence or enclosure, or use bhagwa or any other similar contrivance except duck blinds;  
Provided that it shall not be an offence to use:
  - (a) a motor vehicle or aircraft to drive any wild animal away from an aerodrome or airstrip when such action is necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft using that aerodrome;
  - (b) any one or more of the aforesaid prohibited methods if the officer authorised in this behalf grants a licence with permission to employ such method; or
  - (c) to hunt any unprotected animal;
- (ix) hunt except ducks, wild boars and vermin after sunset and before sunrise; and
- (x) hunt by hiding within two hundred yards of a water hole or salt lick.

#### **Prohibition to employ hawks and dogs without special licence**

10. No person shall use hawks for hawking or dogs for coursing the game animals

except under licence issued for the purpose under the Act.

### **Animals found dead or killed or caught unlawfully**

11. Any protected animal or game animal which is found dead or dying or which has been killed or caught otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act and any meat or trophy thereof shall be the property of the Board.

### **Certificate of lawful possession**

12. (1) No person shall be in possession of any wild animal unless he be in possession of a certificate of lawful possession granted in respect thereof by the officer authorised in this behalf.

Provided that any person importing any wild animal, trophy or meat of a wild animal of a kind specified in the Second Schedule in accordance with the provisions of this Act or acquiring such animal, trophy or meat in accordance with the terms of a permit issued under this Act shall apply to the authorised officer for such certificate within thirty days from the date of importing or acquiring the animal, trophy or meat.

- (2) The officer authorised in this behalf may mark or register the animal, trophy or meat in respect of which a certificate of lawful possession is issued, in the prescribed manner, or he may seize, pending the taking of legal action under this Act, any such animal, trophy or meat which in his opinion has not been legally imported or acquired.
- (3) No person shall counterfeit, change or in any way interfere with any mark or registration of animal, trophy or meat for which a certificate of lawful possession has been issued or alter or in any way change a certificate of lawful possession.

### **Restriction on transfer of animals trophies or meat**

13. No person shall receive by gift, purchase or otherwise any animal of a kind specified in the Second Schedule unless he receives at the same time a valid Certificate of lawful possession in respect thereof.

### **Restriction on import & export of animals, trophies or meat**

14. (1) No person shall import or attempt to import into the Punjab any wild animal of endemic or exotic species, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in

Second Schedule except under an import permit granted, under this Act and if such import be from outside Pakistan except through a Customs Post of Entry and subject to any law relating to control on imports, for the time being in force.

- (2) No person shall export or attempt to export out of the Punjab any animal, trophy or meat specified in Second Schedule except under an export permit granted under this Act and if such export be to any country outside Pakistan except through a Customs Post of Exit and subject to any law relating to control on export for the time being in force.
- (3) Nothing in this section shall apply to any animal, trophy or meat in transit through the Punjab if such animal, trophy or meat-

(i) is accompanied by necessary transit customs documents;

(ii) is entered through a Customs Post of Entry or is scheduled to a Customs Post of Exit; or

(iii) in case of road transport, is either not unloaded from the conveyance on which it is being carried or does not remain unloaded from such conveyance for more than ninety-six hours, or in case of rail or air transport, it does not leave the precincts or the railway station or airport at which it is landed or trans-shipped.

#### **Restriction on dealings in animals, trophies or meat**

15. (1) No person shall as a profession, trade or business, buy, sell or otherwise deal in wild animals, trophies or meat thereof or process or manufacture goods or articles from such trophies or meat, unless he is in possession of a valid licence, hereinafter called a dealer's licence, to do so, issued by an officer authorised in this behalf.
- (2) The officer authorised in this behalf may, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed, grant a dealer's licence to be valid for one year to any person which shall entitle the licensee to deal in any wild animal, trophy or meat thereof, or any class of wild animals, trophies or meat specified in such licence. Such licence shall be renewable in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (3) For the purpose of assessment of fees, dealers may be divided into different classes and a different fee may be prescribed for each class.



- (4) The holder of the dealer's licence shall maintain such register or record of his dealings in such manner as may be prescribed, and shall produce them for inspection at any reasonable time when called upon to do so.

### **Wildlife Sanctuary**

16. (1) Government may by notification in the official Gazette, declare any area which is the property of Government or over which Government has proprietary rights to be 'wildlife sanctuary' and may demarcate it in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (2) The 'wildlife sanctuary' shall be set aside as undisturbed breeding ground for the protection of wildlife and access thereto for public shall, except in accordance with the rules, be prohibited and no-exploitation of forest therein shall be allowed except for reducing fire hazards, epidemic or insect attacks or other natural calamities.
- (3) No person shall-
- (i) enter or reside;
  - (ii) cultivate any land;
  - (iii) damage or destroy any vegetation.
  - (iv) hunt, kill or capture any wild animal or fire any gun or other firearm within one mile of the boundaries.
  - (v) introduce any exotic species of animal or plant;
  - (vi) introduce any domestic animal or allow it to stray;
  - (vii) cause any fire, or
  - (viii) pollute water in a wildlife sanctuary.

Provided that Government may for specific purposes as are deemed expedient, authorise the doing of the afore-mentioned acts (other than those mentioned in clause (iv)).

### **National Park**

17. (1) With a view to the protection and preservation of flora and fauna in the natural state, Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any area which is the property of Government or over which Government has proprietary rights to be a 'national park' and may demarcate it in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (2) A 'national park' shall be accessible to public for recreation, education and

research subject to such restrictions as Government may impose.

- (3) Provision for access roads to and construction of rest houses, hostels and other buildings in the 'national park' along with amenities for public may be so made and the forest therein shall be so managed and forest produce obtained as not to impair the object of the establishment of the 'national park'.
- (4) The following acts shall be prohibited in a 'national park';
- (i) hunting, shooting, trapping, killing or capturing of any wild animal in a 'national park' or within one and a half mile radius of its boundary;
  - (ii) firing any firearm or doing any other act which may disturb any animal or bird or doing any act which interferes with the breeding places;
  - (iii) felling, tapping, burning or in any way damaging or destroying, taking, collecting or removing any plant or tree therefrom;
  - (iv) clearing or breaking up any land for cultivation, mining or for any other purpose; and
  - (v) polluting water flowing in and through the 'national park'.

Provided that Government may for specific purposes, as are deemed expedient, authorise the doing of the afore-mentioned prohibited acts.

### **Game Reserve**

18. Government may declare any area to be a 'game reserve' where hunting and shooting of wild animals shall not be allowed, except under a special permit, which may specify the maximum number of animals or birds that may be killed or captured and the area and duration for which such permits shall be valid; provided that the number of occasions on which hunting and shooting may be done shall not exceed two in a year except with the express approval of the Governor.

### **Alteration of boundaries of wildlife sanctuary, national park and game reserve**

19. Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any alteration in the boundaries of wildlife sanctuary, national park, and game reserve established under this Act.

## PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

20. (1) "Where the Board is satisfied that an area of private land has been dedicated by its owner for the purposes similar to a game reserve, it may, by notification in the official Gazette and on the application of the owner/owners of the area, declare such area to be a private game reserve.
- (2) Hunting and shooting of wild animals by any person other than the owner of the area shall not be allowed in a game reserve except with the permission of the owner thereof.
- (3) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette at any time, declare that any private game reserve shall cease to be a private game reserve.

## Penalties

21. (1) Whosoever contravenes or attempts to contravene:
- (i) any provisions of sections 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 28 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to a period of two years or with fine which may extend to five thousand rupees or with both, subject to minimum imprisonment of one year and a fine of one thousand rupees and suspension of licence or permit granted or issued to him under this Act for a period of five years;
- (ii) any provisions of sections 16, 17 and 18 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to five years or with fine of ten thousand rupees or with both subject to minimum imprisonment for a period of two years and fine of five thousand rupees with confiscation of the weapon or vehicle used in such contravention; and
- (iii) any provision of this Act or any rule for the contravention of which no specific penalty is provided shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or with both"
- (2) whoever interferes or attempts to interfere in the performance of any functions or in the discharge of any duties under this Act, shall be punished as in clause (i) of sub-section (1).

### **Abetment of an offence**

22. An abetment of any offence under this Act or the rules made thereunder shall be punishable as the offence.

### **Killing or capturing in self-defence**

23. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, it shall not be an offence, if-
- (a) any person kills any wild animal by any means in the immediate defence of his own life or that of any other person;
  - (b) the owner of livestock or his employee kills any wild animal that is doing damage to the livestock by any means within a reasonable distance or where that livestock is grazing or where it is enclosed for the night.

Provided that clause (b) shall not apply to any unlawful cultivation in a national park, wildlife sanctuary and a reserved or protected forest or any livestock unlawfully grazing or herded therein.

- (2) The killing under sub-section (1) of wild animals specified in the First and Third Schedules shall be reported to the nearest office established for the purposes of this Act.
- (3) The meat or trophy of any wild animal killed in self-defence shall be the property of Government and shall be disposed of as directed by the officer authorised in this behalf.

### **Onus of proof**

24. When in any proceedings taken under this Act or in consequence of any thing done under this Act, a question arises as to whether any wild animal, trophy or meat is the property of the Board, such wild animal trophy or meat shall be presumed to be the property of the Board until the contrary is proved.

### **Power to search without warrant**

25. Any officer authorised by Government in this behalf, may search any person, premises, vessel, vehicle, animal, packages, receptacle or covering so as to satisfy

himself whether or not an offence under this Act has been committed.

Provided that no premises shall be searched under this section except under the authority of a warrant issued by the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the area.

#### **Power to seizure**

26. Any officer as authorised by Government in this behalf may seize any animal, dead or alive, together with any firearm, net, trap, snare, bow, arrow or any vehicle or vessel or anything whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under this Act.

#### **Procedure as to perishable property seized under section 26**

27. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the officer authorised in this behalf may sell any property seized under section 26 which is subject to speedy and natural decay and may subject to the determination of the right thereto, deal with the proceeds in such manner as may be prescribed.

#### **Duty to produce permit on demand made by any officer or person authorised in this behalf**

28. Every person in possession of any wild animal specified in the First and Third Schedules shall produce this Certificate of Lawful possession on demand made by any officer authorised by Government in this behalf.

#### **Duties of coupe chowkidar, village watchman etc.**

29. Every coupe purchaser of forest produce, lambardar, canal patwari, public works department daroga, chowkidar, dafadar, village watchman, abdar, zilladar, revenue patwari, qanungo and tehsildar shall be bound, in the absence of reasonable excuse to give to any officer authorised in this behalf by Government, information in respect of any snaring, trapping, netting, unauthorised killing, or any other offence under this act committed within the limits of his jurisdiction as soon as commission of such an offence comes to his knowledge.

#### **Procedure when offender not known or cannot be found**

30. When the offender is not known or cannot be found any officer authorised in this behalf may, if he finds that an offence has been committed, confiscate the property used in the commission of the offence.

**Power to arrest**

31. (1) Any officer authorised in this behalf may, without orders from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists of his having been concerned in any offence under this Act.
- (2) Every officer making an arrest under this section shall, without delay and subject to the provisions of this Act as to release on bond, take or send the person arrested before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or before the officer in charge of the nearest police station.

**Power to release on bond of person arrested**

32. Any officer not below the rank of the Game Inspector or of an equivalent rank who has arrested any person under section 31 may release such person on his executing a bond to appear, if any when so required before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or before the officer in charge of the nearest police station.

**Power to prevent commission of offence**

33. Every officer or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf shall be competent to prevent by all lawful means the commission of any offence under this Act.

**Persons who may lodge complaints**

34. Cognizance of any offence under this Act shall not be taken by any court except on the complaint of the officer or any person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**Court which is competent to take cognizance of offences.**

35. No court inferior to that of Magistrate of the First Class shall take cognizance of and try an offence under this Act.

**Power to try offences summarily**

36. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, the District Magistrate or any Magistrate of the First Class specially empowered in this behalf by Government may try summarily any offence punishable under this Act.

**Prosecution of offences under any other law**

37. Nothing contained in this Act shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act of commission which constitutes an offence under this Act or from being liable under any other law to any higher punishment or penalty than that provided by this Act.

#### **Power to compound offence**

38. (1) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower an officer-
- (a) to accept from any person against whom reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed any offence under this Act, a sum of money by way of compensation for such offence;
  - (b) when any property has been seized as liable to confiscation, to release the same on payment of the value thereof, as estimated by such officer.
- (2) On the payment of compensation, such sum of money under sub-section 1 (a) or such value of property under sub-section 1 (b) or both, as the case may be, the suspected person if in custody, shall be discharged and the property, if any, seized shall be released and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person or property.
- (3) The sum of money accepted as compensation under clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall, in no case, exceed the sum of five thousand rupees.
- (4) No officer shall have power to compound a second and subsequent offence under this Act.

#### **Government may invest officer with certain powers**

39. Government may invest any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf with all or any of the following powers, that is to say-
- (a) the powers of a Civil Court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents and material object;
  - (b) the power to hold an inquiry into offence under this Act and in the course of such inquiry to receive and record evidence; and
  - (c) the power to prosecute a case before a Magistrate.

#### **Officers etc. to be public servants**

40. The officers or persons authorised under any provisions of this Act to do a certain thing or act in certain manner shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Pakistan Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860)

### **Protection of action taken under this Act.**

41. No suit prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer for anything in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any provision of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

### **Delegation of powers**

42. Every Police Officer shall, upon request by any officer or person authorised under this Act, assist him in the due discharge of his duties under this Act.

### **Delegation of Powers**

43. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, delegate all or any of the powers conferred upon it, under the provisions of this Act to any officer subordinate to it.

### **Power to grant exemption**

44. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, Government may, in the interest of any scientific or public purpose, allow, by notification in the official gazette, hunting and capturing of such wild animals in any specified place by any and specific means.

### **Power to add to or exclude from Schedules**

45. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, in respect, to any specified area-
- (i) add to or exclude from the schedule any wild animals, subject to such conditions as it may impose in each case and
  - (ii) alter the period during which any wild animal specified in the First Schedule may be hunt.

### **Power to make rules**

46. (1) Government may make rules for the purposes of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.
- (2) In particular without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers,



such rules may provide for-

- (a) the functions and powers of the Board;
- (b) the powers and duties of the officers and other persons specially authorised to perform functions under this Act;
- (c) the form in which the terms and conditions on which a licence, special licence, a permit or a special permit may be granted;
- (d) the fees to be charged for any licence or permit or special licence or special permit;
- (e) in the case of any species of wild animals the number and the sex that may be killed under special permit;
- (f) reward to persons who render help in detection of offence under this Act.
- (g) the authorities by whom the conditions on which, and the manner in which licences may be issued;
- (h) the management of wildlife sanctuaries, national parks and game reserves;
- (i) tenure of office, resignation and terms and conditions of Members of the Board.
- (j) the recruitment, tenure of office, terms and conditions of service of the Officers and servants of the Board; and other persons;
- (k) the delegation of administrative and financial powers to Members, Secretary, Officers and servants of the Board; and other persons; and
- (l) any other matter required under any of the provisions of this Act to be prescribed.

### **Dissolution of the Board**

47. Government may by notification in the official gazette, declare that the Board shall be dissolved on such date and with such consequences as may be specified in the notification.

## Repeal and validation

48. (1) The following enactments in their application to the Province of the Punjab shall be deemed to have been repealed from the date the Punjab Ordinances Temporary Enactment Act, 1973, in so far as it enacted the provisions of the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Ordinance, 1972 expired:
- (a) The Elephant Preservation Act, 1879 (Act No. VI of 1879);
  - (b) The Wild Bird and Animal Protection Act, 1912 (Act VIII of 1912); and
  - (c) The West Pakistan Wildlife Protection Ordinance, 1959 (West Pakistan Ordinance LVI of 1959).
- (2) Everything done, action taken or order made under the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Ordinance, 1972 and its provisions as enacted by the Punjab Ordinances Temporary Enactment Act, 1973 on or after 25th October, 1972 and before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to have been validly done, taken or made.

## Repeal of Punjab Ordinance No. XX of 1973.

49. The Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Ordinance, 1973 (Punjab Ordinance No. XX of 1973), is hereby repealed.

**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**See Section 2 (d)**  
**PART - I**

Wild birds and animals which may be hunted on an ordinary shooting licence

Name of species	Bag limit or number allowed per gun	Time and season when hunting permitted
<b>A: BIRDS</b>		
<b>Category one</b>		
Ducks		
1. All the ducks within the family anatidae, including the tree ducks, diving ducks, surface feeding ducks except those ducks listed under the Third Schedule as protected or listed hereunder in the First Schedule.	Not more than ten ducks of all species per day	1st October to 31st March
2. Cotton teal, <i>Nettapus coromandelianus</i>	Not more than two per day	Ditto
<b>Category two</b>		
<b>Geese</b>		
3. Lesser white fronted goose, <i>Anser albifrons</i>	Three only per day	1st October to 1st March
<b>Category three</b>		
Snipes, Plovers, Waders and allied waterfowl		
4. Fantail snipe, <i>Capella gallinage</i>	Eight only per day	1st October to 1st March
5. Jack snipe, <i>Capella minima</i>	Ditto	Ditto
6. Purple moorhen, <i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>	Two only per day	Ditto
7. Moorhen, <i>Gallinula chloropus</i>	Four only per day	Ditto
8. Coot, <i>Fulica atra</i>	Twelve only per day	Ditto
9. Red wattled lapwing, <i>Vanellus indicus</i>	Ditto	Ditto
10. White tailed lapwing, <i>Vanellus leucurus</i>	Two only per day	Ditto
11. Grey plover or black bellied plover, <i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Ditto	Ditto
12. Curlew, <i>Numenius arquat</i>	Ditto	Ditto

Name of species	Bag limit or number allowed per gun	Time and season when hunting permitted
13. Black tailed godwit, <i>Limosa limosa</i>	Six only per day of all species of waders listed below	Ditto
14. Wood sandpiper, <i>Tringa glareola</i>	Six only per day of all species of waders listed below	1st October to 1st March
15. Green shank, <i>Tringa nebularia</i>	-do-	-do-
16. Marsh sandpiper, <i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	-do-	-do-
17. Common redshank, <i>Tringa totanus</i>	-do-	-do-
18. Dunlin, <i>Calidris alpine</i>	-do-	-do-
19. Curlew sandpiper, <i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	-do-	-do-
<b>Category four</b>		
<b>Phasianids</b>		
20. See see partridge, <i>Ammoperdix griseogularis griseogularis</i>	Nor more than five per day	15th November to 15th February on Fridays only
21. Black partridge, <i>Francolinus francolinus</i>	Not more than six per day	-do-
22. Grey partridge, <i>Francolinus pondicerianus</i>	-do-	-do-
23. Common quail, <i>Coturnix coturnix</i>	No limit	15th August to 15th April
24. Black breasted or Rain quail, <i>Coturnix coromandelica</i>	Not more than six per day	1st August to 30th September
<b>Category five</b>		
<b>Pigeons and Doves</b>		
25. Blue rock pigeon, <i>Columba livia</i>	Ten only per day	1st October till 1st March
26. Common ring dove, <i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>	Six only per day	-do-
27. Rufous turtle dove <i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	Ten only per day	-do-
28. Little brown dove or Senegal dove, <i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i>	Six only per day	1st October till 1st March
29. Long tailed Persian dove, <i>Streptopelia turtur arenicola</i>	Six only per day	1st October till 1st March
30. Turtle dove, <i>Streptopelia turtur auritus</i>	-do-	-do-

Name of species	Bag limit or number allowed per gun	Time and season when hunting permitted
<b>Category six</b> <b>Sandgrouse, Bustards and Stone curlews</b>		
31. Imperial sandgrouse, <i>Pterocles orientalis</i>	Eight only per day	1st October till 1st March
32. Stone curlew, <i>Burhinus oedicephalus indicus</i>	-do-	1st November to 1st March
33. Jerdon's courser, <i>Cursorius bitorquatus</i>	Two only per day	-do-
<b>Category seven</b> <b>Birds of prey</b>		
34. Hawks	Three birds per day	1st November to 1st March
35. Buzzards	-do-	-do-
36. Harriers	-do-	-do-
37. Falcons	-do-	1st September to 31st December
38. Luggar falcon, <i>Falco biarmicus jugger</i>	-do-	15th June to 15th December
<b>Category eight</b> <b>Sparrows</b>		
39. House sparrow, <i>Passer domesticus</i>	No limit	1st August to end of February
<b>B: MAMMALS</b>		
1. Cape hare, <i>Lepus capensis</i>	Three hares per day	1st September to 1st March
2. Desert hare, <i>Lepus nigricollis dayanus</i>	-do-	-do-

## PART - II

**Wild animals for the hunting of which a special permit is required.  
( See Clause (III) of Section 9)**

Serial No.	Name of species	Season when hunting is permitted	Localities where hunting is permitted
1.	Common peafowl, <i>Pavo cristatus</i>	1st December to 31st January (one for capturing)	Only capturing for possession in specified areas except National Parks and Wildlife Sanctuaries

**SECOND SCHEDULE**

**See Section 12 (2)**

Animals, Trophies or Meat for the possession, transfer or export of which certificate of Lawful Possession is required.

- (1) Any live Game Animal
- (2) Any Trophy or Meat derived from a Game Animal.
- (3) Trophy of any animal in the Third Schedule and of any animal protected in any other Province of Pakistan.

### THIRD SCHEDULE

(See Section 2 (b) and 9 (ii))

#### Wild Birds and Animals Protected throughout the year.

##### A: BIRDS

##### Category one

The following one

1. Lesser whistling teal, *Dendrocygna javanica*
2. Greater whistling teal, *Dendrocygna bicolor*
3. Ruddy shelduck, *Tadorna ferruginea*
4. Common shelduck, *Tadorna tadorna*
5. Marbled teal, *Marmaronetta angustirostris*
6. Falcated teal, *Anas falcata*
7. Baikal teal, *Anas formosa*
8. Spotbilled duck, *Anas poecilorhyncha*
9. Golden eyed duck, *Bucephala clangula*
10. Long tailed duck, *Clangula hyemalis*
11. Smew, *Mergus albellus*
12. Goosander, *Mergus merganser*
13. Red breasted merganser, *Mergus serrator*
14. Red crested pochard, *Netta rufina*
15. White headed or Stiff tailed duck, *Oxyura leucocephala*
16. Nukhta or Comb duck, *Sarkidiomis melanotos*

##### Category two

Swans

17. All swans of the genus *Cygnus* including Bewick's swan (*Cygnus columbianus bewickii*), Whooper swan (*Cygnus cygnus*) and Mute swan (*Cygnus olor*)

##### Category three

Geese

18. Greylag goose (*Anser anser*) and Bar-headed goose (*Anser indicus*)

##### Category four

Cranes, bustards, coursers and quails

19. All members of *Gruidae* family including Demoiselle crane (*Anthropoides virgo*),

Common crane (*Grus grus*) and Siberian crane (*Grus leucogeranus*)

20. Houbara bustard or Mequeen's bustard (*Chlamydotis undulata macqueenii*)
21. Great Indian bustard, *Choriotis nigriceps*
22. Little bustard *Otis tetrax*
23. Little bustard quail, *Turnix sylvatica*
24. Button quail, *Turnix tanki*

### **Category five**

Pelicans

25. All pelicans of the genus *Pelecanus* including Dalmation pelican (*Pelecanus crispus*), Rosy pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*) and Spot billed pelican (*Pelecanus philippensis*)

### **Category six**

Egrets and herons

26. All Egrets, Herons, Night herons and Bitterns of the family *Ardeidae* including Purple heron (*Ardea purpurea*), Chestnut bittern (*Ixobrychus cinnamomeus*) and Common Bittern (*Botaurus stellaris*), Cattle egret (*Bubulcus ibis*) and Large egret (*Egretta alba*)

### **Category seven**

Storks

27. All Storks of the family *Ciconiidae* including white stork (*Ciconia ciconia*), White necked stork (*Ciconia episcopus*), Black stork (*Ciconia nigra*), Black necked stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus* and Painted stork (*Mycteria leucocephala*)

### **Category eight**

Ibises and spoonbills

28. All Ibises and Spoonbills including the glossy ibis (*Plegadis falcinellus*), white ibis (*Threskiornis melanocephalus*) and spoonbill (*Platalea leucorodia*).



**Category nine**

Flamingoes

29. Lesser flamingo (*Phoeniconaias minor*) and Greater flamingo (*Phoenicopterus roseus*)

**Category Ten**

Phasianids

30. All hill pheasants including the Cheer (*Catreus wallichii*) Impeyan or Monal (*Lophophorus impejanus*), Kaleej (*Lophura leucomelana*), Koklass (*Pucrasia macrolopha*), and western horned tragopan (*Tragopan melanocephalus*).
31. Chukor partridge, *Alectoris chukar*

**Category eleven**

Plovers, Stone curlews, Waders, Water birds and Gallinules

32. Water rail, *Rallus aquaticus*  
 33. White breasted waterhen, *Amauornis phoenicurus*  
 34. Water cock, *Gallixrex cinerea*  
 35. Pheasant tailed jacana, *Hydrophasianus chirurgus*  
 36. Sociable lapwing, *Vanellus gregarius*  
 37. Yellow Wattled lapwing, *Vanellus malabaricus*  
 38. Green plover or Peawit, *Vanellus vanellus*  
 39. Solitary snipe, *Gallinago solitaria*  
 40. Painted snipe, *Rostratula benghalensis*  
 41. Wood cock, *Scolopax rusticola*  
 42. Avocet, *Recurvirostra avosetta*  
 43. Great stone plover, *Esacus recurvirostris*  
 44. Indian courser, *Cursorius coromandelicus*  
 45. Cream coloured courser, *Cursorius cursor*

**Category twelve**

The following Sandgrouse, Pigeon and Doves

46. Large pintail sandgrouse, *Pterocles alchata*

47. Coronetted sandgrouse, *Pterocles coronatus*
48. Indian sandgrouse, *Pterocles exustus*
49. Close barred or Painted sandgrouse, *Pterocles indicus*
50. Spotted sandgrouse, *Pterocles senegallus*
51. Wood pigeon *Columba palumbus*
52. Green pigeon, *Treron phoenicoptera*
53. Wedge tailed green pigeon, *Treron sphenura*
54. Spotted dove, *Streptopelia chinensis*
55. Red turtle dove, *Streptopelia tranquebarica*

### **Category thirteen**

Birds of prey

56. Eagles, Vultures and Kites

### **Category fourteen**

57. Rosy starling (*Sturnus roseus*) and Common starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*)

### **Category fifteen**

58. Alexandrine parakeet (*Psittacula cupatria*)

## **B: MAMMALS**

### **Category one**

Carnivores

59. Black bear, *Selenarctos thibetanus*
60. Leopard or Panther, *Panthera pardus*
61. Snow leopard, *Panthera uncia*
62. Leopard cat, *Felis benghalensis*
63. Caracal, *Felis caracal*
64. Desert cat, *Felis libyca*
65. Jungle cat, *Felis chaus*
66. Fishing cat, *Felis viverrina*
67. Himalayan palm civet, *Paguma larvata*
68. Small Indian civet, *Viverricula indica*
69. Yellow-throated marten, *Martes flavigula*
70. Ratel or honey badger, *Mellivora capensis*
71. Smooth coated otter, *Lutra perspicillata*

72. Striped hyaena, *Hyaena hyaena*
73. Hill fox - *Vulpes vulpes griffithi*
74. Indian wolf, *Canis lupus pallipes*
75. Wolf, *Canis lupus*
76. Small Indian mongoose, *Herpestes auropunctatus*
77. Common Indian mongoose, *Herpestes mungo*
78. Ruddy mongoose, *Herpestes smithi*

### **Category two**

#### Ungulates

79. Barking deer, *Muntiacus muntjak*
80. Chital or Spotted deer, *Axis axis*
81. Hog deer, *Axis porcinus*
82. Chinkara gazelle, *Gazella gazella*
83. Blackbuck *Antelope cervicapra*
84. Nilgai or blue bull, *Boselaphus tragocamelus*
85. Urial, *Ovis orientalis*
86. Goral, *Naemorhedus goral*

### **Category three**

#### Other mammals

87. Indian fruit bat, *Pteropus giganteus*
88. Rhesus monkey, *Maccaca mulatta*
89. Scaly anteater or Indian pangolin, *Manis crassicaudatus*
90. Flying squirrel, *Petaurista petaurista*
91. Indus dolphin, *Platanista minor*

### **C: REPTILES**

92. All Monitor lizards of the genus *Varanus* and Spiny tailed lizards of the genus *Uromastix*
93. All Snakes of the family *Colubridae* containing non-poisonous and beneficial snakes and the genus *Python*
94. All Crocodiles including Mugger, *Crocodylus palustris* and the fish eating crocodile or gavial *Gavialis gangeticus*

**FORTH SCHEDULE  
SCHEDULE OF WILD BIRDS AND ANIMALS WHICH ARE NOT PROTECTED**

(See Section 2 (v))

Sl. No.	Scientific Name	English Name	Varnacular Name
1.	<i>Corvus leuclantit</i>	The Himalayan jungle crow	Kowa, Kawwa, Kan, pahari kowa
2.	<i>Corvus splendens</i>	The House crow	Kan, Kowa, desi Kan
3.	<i>Psittacula krameri</i>	The Rose ringed parakeet	
4.	<i>Caprimulgus indicus unwini</i>	Himalayan nightjar	Chippak, chappa, dab chiri, dabbak, andha chirya
5.	<i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i>	Long tailed night jar	Chapks
6.	<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i>	Indian jungle night jar	Kapoo
7.	<i>Lynocornis cerviniceps</i>	Great earned night jar	Sandhya muznaki
8.	<i>Fam, viduiae</i>	Munias	Lal munias
9.	<i>Fam, ploceinae</i>	Weaver birds	Baya bija etc.
10.	<i>Canis aureus</i>	Jackal	Fiddar, Yal, Phival
11.	<i>Hystrix indica</i>	Indian porcupine	Suai-sa kundewalli
12.	<i>Mus</i> (whole family)	Rats and Mice	Chuha, Chuhi
13.	<i>Sus scrofa cristatus</i>	The Wild boar	Suhar, barla, janwar, khanzeer,

BY ORDER OF THE  
SPEAKER  
PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY OF THE PUNJAB  
**SH. MUHAMMAD ASADULLAH**  
Secretary  
Provincial Assembly of the Punjab

**GOVERNMENT OF THE PUNJAB  
FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT**

*NOTIFICATION*

The 16th September 1974

No. S.O. FT. (EXT) XII-6/73- In exercise of powers conferred by section 46 of the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1974 (Punjab Act No. II of 1974), the Government of the Punjab is pleased to make the following rules:

1. (i) These rules may be called the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Rules, 1974.
- (ii) They shall come into force at once.
2. (i) In these rules unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, that is to say:-
  - (a) **"Form"** Means a form appended to these rules;
  - (b) **"Act"** means the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1974; and
  - (c) **"Year"** means a calendar year ending 31st December
- (ii) All other expressions used in these rules shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act.
3. (i) Subject to the conditions specified in the Act or these rules the permits, especial permits, licences or special licences as the case may be specified in the Table below shall be issued in accordance with the provision thereof:-

TABLE

Sr. No.	Nature of permit or licence	Provision under which issued	Form of permit or licence	Issuing authority	Duration and extent	Fee
1.	A licence for hunting of game animals other than Urial or Nilgai					
	(a) By shooting	Clause (iii) of Section 9	A	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Deputy Game Warden, Assistant Game Warden, Honorary Divisional & District Game Warden & Distt. Wildlife Officer	One year Province	Rs.200/- for citizens of Pakistan & Rs. 1000/- for foreigners
	(b) Netting licence for	Clause (iii) of Section 9	B	Director General Wildlife & Parks, Dy. Game Warden, Asstt. Game Warden, Honorary Divisional & District Game Warden & Distt. Wildlife Officer	One year Province	Rs.250/-
	(c) Netting of Hawks and Falcons	Clause (iii) of Section 9	B	Director General, Wildlife & Parks	One Year Province for Hawks & one Year District for Falcons	For Hawks Rs.1000/- For Falcons Rs 15,000/-
	(d) Netting of Luggar	-do-	B	Director General, Wildlife & Parks & Deputy Game Warden	One Year District	Rs.2000/-
2.	(a) A special permit for shooting of Urial or Nilgai	-do-	C	Director General, Wildlife & Parks	7 days for specified areas	For Urial Rs. 500/- for citizens of Pakistan and Rs.2500/- for foreigners. For Nilgai Rs 1000/- for citizens of Pakistan and Rs 5000/- for foreigners with horns not less than 55 cm and 10 cm respectively for Urial and Nilgai
	(b) A special permit for capturing of hare	-do-	-do-	Director General, Wildlife & Parks & Dy. Game Warden	-do-	Rs. 500/-
	(c) Special permit for capturing of common Peafowl	-do-	-do-	Director General, Wildlife & Parks	-do-	Rs. 1000/-per bird

S r. N o.	Nature of permit or licence	Provision under which issued	Form of permit or licence	Issuing authority	Duration and extent	Fee
3.	Licence to use any prohibited method	Clause (iii) (b) of Section 9	D	Board or any person authorised by the Board	7 days Province	Rs 500/-
4.	Special licence for possession of and hunting with Hawks or Falcons					
	(a)(i) Baz or Jurra	Section 10	E	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Dy. Game Warden & Asstt. Game Warden	One year Province	Rs 400/-
	(ii) Basha	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rs. 200/- per bird
	(iii) Shikra	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rs. 150/- per bird
	(iv) Falcons	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rs 2000/- per bird
	(v) Luggar Falcon	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rs. 200/- per bird
	(b)A special licence the for possession of and coursing with Grey Hounds	Section 10	E	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Dy. Game Warden, Asstt. Game Warden and Honorary Divisional Game Warden	One year Province	Rs 50/- per dog
	(c) Possession licence for gun/dog	Section 10	E	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Dy. Game Warden, and Asstt. Game Warden	One year Province	Rs. 100/- per dog
5.	Certificate of lawful possession					
	(a) Live birds and animals excluding peafowl, common quail and rain quail	Section 12	F	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Dy. Game Warden, Asstt. Game Warden, Distt. Wildlife Officer and Honorary Divisional and Distt. Game Wardens	Five years Province	Rs. 50/- per bird and Rs 250/per animal Provided that no fee shall be charged from professionals for keeping/performing bears and monkeys
	(b) Common peafowl	-do-	-do-	Director General, Wildlife & Parks & Dy. Game Warden	-do-	Rs. 100/- per bird
	(c) Trophies	-do-	-do-	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Dy. Game Warden, Asstt. Game Warden and Honorary Divisional Game Warden	So long as the trophy remains in the possession of licence Province	Rs. 20/- per bird and Rs. 100/- per animal

Sr. No.	Nature of permit or licence	Provision under which issued	Form of permit or licence	Issuing authority	Duration and extent	Fee
6.	A permit to import any wild animal of exotic or endemic species or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (i) of Section 14	Sub-section (1) of Section 14	G	Director General, Wildlife & Parks	To be decided by the issuing authority	To be decided by the issuing authority
7.	A permit to export any wild animal of exotic or endemic species or trophy or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (2) of Section 14.	Sub-section (2) of Section 14	H	-do-	-do-	Rs 10/- to Rs 500/- depending upon species of birds Rs 250/- to Rs 2500/- depending upon species of animal In case of Falcon Rs 4500/- per bird, for hawks and Luggar Falcon Rs 500/- per bird
8.	A dealer's licence to deal in wild animals, trophies or meat thereof and to manufacture goods or articles from such trophies or meat					
	(a) Licence for dealing in quails	Section 15	I	Director General Wildlife & Parks, Dy Game Warden & Asstt. Game Warden	One year Province	Rs 500/-
	(b) Licence for dealing in trophies	-do-	-do-	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Dy. Game Warden & Asstt. Game Warden	One year Province	Rs 1000/-
	(c) Licence for dealing in Hawks	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rs 3000/-
	(d) Licence for dealing in Falcon	-do-	-do-	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Deputy Game Warden	-do-	Rs 20000/-
	(e) Licence for dealing in Luggar	-do-	-do-	Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Deputy Game Warden & Assistant Game Warden	-do-	Rs 3000/-
9.	Special permit to do any act prohibited under sub-section 3 of Section 16	Provision to sub-section 3 of Section 16	j	Board	to be fixed by the issuing authority	To be fixed by the Board



Sr. No.	Nature of permit or licence	Provision under which issued	Form of permit or licence	Issuing authority	Duration and extent	Fee
10.	Special permit to do any act prohibited under sub-section 4 of Section 17	Provision to sub-section 4 of Section 17	K	Board	to be fixed by the issuing authority	To be fixed by the Board
11.	Special permit for hawking, coursing or shooting in a Game Reserve	Section 18	L	Director General, Wildlife & Parks	7 days in a specified Game Reserve	Rs. 500/- per gun per day Rs. 500/- per hawk per day Rs. 300/- per dog per day
12.	Special permit for netting of Falcons in a Game Reserve	-do-	-do-	-do-	7 days in a specified Game Reserve	Rs. 100/- per day per helper per day
13.	Registration of sports club for organizing coursing competition	Rule 6 (1)	Not prescribed	Director General, Wildlife & Parks	Once for all	Rs. 500/-

- (ii) Every licence issued under these rules other than a licence or permit of the nature mentioned at serial Nos. 2,3,6,7,9,10 and 11 of the table given in sub-rule 1, shall be valid upto 31st December of the year for which it is issued or the date of expiry of the arms licence whichever is earlier.
  - (iii) The fee for the renewal of any licence issued under these rules shall be that which is prescribed in these rules for the issue of the licence.
  - (iv) Every permit, special licence or certificate as the case may be, issued under Section 9, 10, 12, 14 and 15 shall have pasted therein, a recent photograph (passport size) of the holder thereof duly attested by the issuing authority.
  - (v) If a licence or permit, or certificate issued under the Act is lost or accidentally destroyed, the authority which had issued the same may issue a duplicate thereof after charging a fee of five rupees: provided a fresh copy may be issued to a person in lieu of a licence which is worn out and has become unserviceable after charging a fee of rupee one.
  - (vi) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (i) above the Chairman/ Secretary of the Board shall have the power to issue free licence or permits for hunting or shooting to the Heads of States, members of Diplomatic Corps and other VIPs.
4. The authority issuing licences, permits, special permits or certificates shall maintain a register in form 'M' and all licences, permits, special permits or certificates issued or renewed by them shall be entered therein as soon as they are issued or renewed.
5. (i) A shooting licence may be granted only to such persons as are entitled to carry or possess shot guns and rifles under the Pakistan Arms Act, 1965 or are exempted from the operation of that Act.
- (ii) A retainer shall not be entitled to shoot any game animal unless he is in possession of a valid shooting licence, under these rules, in his own name.

- (iii) No party engaged in the shooting of partridges shall consist of more than 3 licencees and the number of beaters shall not exceed 10.
  - (iv) A special permit issued under these rules shall not entitle the holder thereof to hunt any female or young one of any game animal.
  - (v) A special licence issued for possession of and hunting with Hawks or Falcons shall not entitle the holder thereof to hunt any variety of ducks.
- 6.
- (i) For coursing competitions organized by sports clubs registered by the Director General, Wildlife & Parks hares may be captured under a special permit to be obtained from the Director General, Wildlife & Parks.
  - (ii) The fee to register the sports clubs will be Rupees five hundred (Rs.500/-).
  - (iii) The number of hares that may be captured under a permit shall not exceed fifty.
  - (iv) While coursing, not more than two grey hounds shall be slipped from leash after a hare.
7. The holder of netting licence will not employ more than one gear and two persons to assist him in his job and will not be authorised to keep more than 40 alive decoys.
8. The holder of a dealer's licence shall maintain a register on Form 'N' and shall produce on demand made by any officer authorised in this behalf. He shall not purchase any wild animal except from a person holding a valid netting licence under the rules.
9. No person shall possess, cook or serve in any public place, hostel, cafe, restaurant, hotel, boarding house or any other catering place any bird or animal mentioned in the First Schedule except during the periods specified in respect of these birds or animals in the third column of the schedule.
10. No person shall carry a firearm or take with him a sporting dog within a National Park, Wildlife Sanctuary or Game Reserve unless a right of way through such park, sanctuary or reserve exists or a permit for such purpose

- is obtained from the Honorary District Game Warden or Director General, Wildlife and Parks or Deputy Game Warden, or Assistant Game Warden.
11. All trophies of wild animals will be numbered and registered in the office of the Director General, Wildlife and parks. A disc bearing registration number will be issued to the licensee which will be attached with the trophy.
  12. The following persons are authorised to require the production of a certificate under Section 28 to lodge complaint under Section 34.
    - (i) All Civil servants in grades 16 and above
    - (ii) All Magistrates
    - (iii) All Supervisors, all Game Inspectors, all Head Game Watchers and Game Watchers
    - (iv) All Honorary Game Wardens
  13. An officer not below the rank of a Game Inspector may arrest any person under Section 31 of the Act.
  14. An officer not below the rank of Assistant Game Warden and Honorary District Game Warden may accept compensation under Section 38 of the Act.
  15.
    - (i) Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Deputy Game Warden, Assistant Game Warden, District Wildlife Officer, Supervisor, Game Inspector, Head Game Watchers and Game Watchers are authorised to exercise the powers of seizure under Section 26 of the Act.
    - (ii) The property seized under Section 26 may as soon as possible be produced before the nearest Magistrate competent to try an offence under the Act.
    - (iii) The officer authorised under Section 26 seizing any property which is subject to speedy and natural decay may sell it by auction and the money so recovered shall be deposited into the Government Treasury.
  16. Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Deputy Game Warden, Assistant Game Warden, District Wildlife Officer, Supervisor, Game Inspector, Head Game

Watchers and Game Watchers are authorised to confiscate the property under Section 30 of the Act and to sell it by auction and the money so received will be treated as revenue of the Government.

17. The authority next above to the person lodging complaint under the Act may withdraw the case from the court or compound the offence.
18. The Chairman or Secretary of the Board shall have the power of granting rewards in Wildlife offences out of sums accepted as compensation not exceeding 3/4th of the amount realized.
19. Director General, Wildlife & Parks, Deputy Game Warden, Assistant Game Warden, District Wildlife Officer, Supervisor, Game Inspector, Head Game Watchers and all Honorary Game Wardens are authorised to make search without warrants under Section 25 of the Act.
20. Fees payable under these rules shall be paid in cash or through Treasury Challans.
21. The Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Managment) Rules, 1973 issued, vide Notification, dated 12th January, 1974, are hereby repealed.

By order of the Governor of the Punjab,

M.I.R. Khan,  
Secretary to Government of the Punjab,  
Forestry and Wildlife Department.

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
FORM 'A'**

LICENCE UNDER CLAUSE (III) SECTION 9 (SEE ITEM 1 (a) OF  
THE TABLE BELOW RULE 3 (1))

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this permit valid upto 31st December, 19\_\_ is issued to him. The permit holder is entitled to hunt by shooting in the manner and to the extent provided in the rules

Signature and designation of the  
Authority issuing the permit

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
FORM 'B'**

NETTING LICENCE SEE RULE 3 (1) ITEM NO. 1 (b)

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted on page opposite, this licence is hereby issued to him and is valid upto \_\_\_\_\_. The licence holder is authorised to capture quails/hawks/falcons.

The licence is issued under the provisions of the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder.

Signature and designation of the  
Authority issuing the permit

RENEWAL OF LICENCE		
Period	Signature and designation of the Renewing Authority	Date of renewal
Upto		
Upto		

THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD

FORM 'C'

SPECIAL PERMIT FOR SHOOTING OF URIAL/NILGAI/  
CAPTURING OF HARE/PEAFOWL

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ this permit, valid upto \_\_\_\_\_ is issued to him. The permit holder is entitled to shoot/capture \_\_\_\_\_.

This permit is issued under the provisions of the Punjab Wildlife (Protection, Preservation Conservation and Management) Act, 1974 and the rules framed thereunder.

Signature and designation of the  
Issuing Authority

THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
FORM 'D'

LICENCE TO USE ANY PROHIBITED METHOD UNDER  
CLAUSE VIII (b) OF SECTION 9

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ the permit has been issued by the undersigned, valid upto \_\_\_\_\_. The licence holder is entitled to \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature and designation of Authority  
Issuing the permit

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
FORM 'E'**

**LICENCE FOR POSSESSION OF AND HUNTING WITH HAWKS/  
DOGS UNDER SECTION 10**

Serial No.

Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this special licence valid upto 31 December, 19\_\_\_\_ is issued to him, the licence holder shall be entitled to hunt with \_\_\_\_\_ in the manner and to the extent provided in these rules.

Signature and designation of Authority  
Issuing the permit

**RENEWAL OF LICENCE**

<b>RENEWAL OF LICENCE</b>		
Period	Signature and designation of the Renewing Authority	Date of renewal
Upto		
Upto		

Signature and designation of Authority  
Issuing the permit



**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD  
FORM 'F'**

CERTIFICATE OF LAWFUL POSSESSION UNDER SECTION 12

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this Certificate is issued to him. Certificate holder is entitled to possess \_\_\_\_\_. This is valid upto 31st December, 19.

Signature and designation of the  
Authority Issuing the certificate

Endorsement of the transfer of the certificate  
Date of endorsement

Signature and designation of the  
Authority Issuing the certificate

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

**FORM 'G'**

PERMIT TO IMPORT ANY WILD ANIMAL OF EXOTIC OR  
ENDEMIC SPECIES, A TROPHY OR MEAT OF A KIND  
SPECIFIED IN SUB-SECTION (1) OF SECTION 14

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this permit valid upto \_\_\_\_\_ is issued to him. The permit holder shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 14, be entitled to import \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature and designation of the  
Issuing Authority

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

**FORM 'H'**

PERMIT TO EXPORT ANY WILD ANIMAL OR A TROPHY  
OR ITS MEAT UNDER SECTION 14 (2)

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this permit valid upto \_\_\_\_\_ is issued to him. The permit holder shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of Section 14, be entitled to export \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature and designation of the  
Issuing Authority

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

**FORM 'I'**

DEALER'S LICENCE UNDER SECTION 15

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this licence valid upto 31st December, 19 \_\_\_\_ is issued to him. The licence holder shall be entitled to buy, sell or otherwise deal with \_\_\_\_\_ under the provisions of the rules.

Signature and designation of the  
Issuing Authority

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

**FORM 'J'**

**SPECIAL PERMIT TO DO ANY ACT PROHIBITED UNDER  
SUB-SECTION 3 OF SECTION 16**

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Department of \_\_\_\_\_ Government of \_\_\_\_\_ (statutory organization or local authority/ Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this permit valid upto \_\_\_\_\_ is issued to the said department/Statutory body/local authority/ person. The permit holder shall be entitled to do \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature and designation of the  
Issuing Authority

**THE PUNJAB WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

**FORM 'K'**

**SPECIAL PERMIT TO DO ANY ACT PROHIBITED UNDER  
SUB-SECTION 4 OF SECTION 17**

Serial No.  
Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this permit valid upto \_\_\_\_\_ is issued to the said department/Statutory body/local authority/ person. The permit holder shall be entitled to do \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature and designation of the  
Issuing Authority



**AZAD JAMMU & KASHMIR**

**WILDLIFE ACT, 1975.**



## THE GAZETTE OF AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR

EXTRA ORDINARY GAZETTE  
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

VOL. XXII Muzaffarabad Dated 14th February 1976 No. 22

THE AZAD GOVT. OF THE STATE OF JAMMU & KASHMIR,  
LAW & PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS SECRETARIAT,  
MUZAFFARABAD

Date the December 30, 1975.

No. 4019/SL/75. The following Act of the Legislative Assembly received the assent of the President on the 30th day of December, 1975, and is hereby published for general information:-

(Act XXIII of 1975)

## AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR WILD LIFE ACT, 1975.

A

BILL

An Act to amend and consolidate the laws relating to preservation, conservation and management of wild life in Azad Kashmir.

**Preamble** - Whereas it is expedient to amend and consolidate the laws relating to preservation, conservation and management of wild life in Azad Jammu and Kashmir, for the purposes hereinafter appearing;

It is hereby enacted:-

1. **Short title, Commencement and extent:-** (1) This Act may be called the 'Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wild Life Act, 1975'.
  - (2) It extends to the whole of Azad Jammu and Kashmir territory.
  - (3) It shall come into force at once.

2. **Definitions.-** In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them, that is to say:-

- a) **'Officer'** means Chief Wild Life Warden, Wild Life Warden Wild Life Ranger, Wild Life Deputy Ranger, Game Jamadar, Wild Life Scout, Game Watcher or any Forest Officer as defined in the Forest Act, (II of 1987 B) or any other officer empowered by the Government in this behalf, may from time to time, appoint by name or as holding an office, to carry out all or any of the purposes of this Act, or to do anything required by this Act or any rule made under this Act;
- b) **'Government'** means the Azad Government of the State of Jammu and Kashmir;
- c) **"Licence", "Special Licence", "Permit" and "Special Permit"** means respectively, a licence, a special licence, a permit, or a special permit granted or issued under this Act or the Rules;
- d) **"Wild Animal"** means any vertebrate creature other than human beings, animals of usually domesticated species or fish and includes the eggs of birds and reptiles. The term includes wild animal kept or born in captivity;
- e) **"Meat"** means the fat, blood, flesh or any edible part of an animal, whether fresh or preserved;
- f) **"Trophy"** means any dead animal or any horn antler, tooth, tusk, bone, claw, hoof skin-hair, feather, egg shell or other durable part of an animal whether or not included in a manufactured or processed article;
- g) **"Dealer"** when used in relation to animals, trophies or meat shall mean any person who in the course of trade or business carried on by him whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person;
  - (i) Sells, Purchases or barter any animal, trophy or meat;
  - (ii) Cuts, carves, polishes, preserves, cleans, mounts or otherwise prepares any animal, trophy or meat;
  - (iii) Manufactures any article from trophies or meat;
- h) **"Offence"** means an offence punishable under this Act or under any rule



made thereunder;

- i) **"Wildlife Sanctuary"** means an area closed to hunting, shooting or trapping of animals and birds, set aside as undisturbed breeding ground primarily for the protection of wildlife i.e. all organic resources such as animals, birds, vegetation, soil and water. Public access is banned except as provided in the rules and no exploitation of forest is allowed except for reducing fire hazards, epidemic insect attacks or such other natural calamity in the area.
- j) **"National Park"** means comparatively large area of out-standing scenic merit and natural interest with the primary object of protection and preservation of scenery flora and fauna in the natural state to which access for public recreation, education and research may be allowed. No hunting or shooting or trapping or killing in any form or injuring of animals and birds is permitted. Management of the forest and range lands for a sustained yield of forest produce may be allowed provided that the National Park values are not jeopardized. Construction of access roads and building of rest houses or hostels and provision of amenities for the public shall be carefully planned so as not to impair the primary object of the establishment of National Parks.
- k) **"Game Reserve"** means area where wildlife is protected for increase in population of the important species. Capturing of animals and birds is prohibited. Hunting and shooting are allowed with special permits in forms prescribed by Government with such restrictions as to the maximum number of animals and birds that can be killed and the area and duration for which such permits are valid.
- l) **"Private Game Reserve"** means an area of private land set aside by the owner for the same purpose as a Game Reserve and recognized as such by being declared as a Private Game Reserve in accordance with Section 32 of this Act;
- m) **"Game Animal"** means a wild animal specified in the First Schedule;
- n) **"Prescribed"** means prescribed by rules;
- o) **"Protected Animal"** means a Wild animal specified in the third Schedule;
- p) **"Wild Life"** includes organic resources, animal, birds, reptiles vegetation, soil and water.

3. **Appointment of Officer.-** The Government may for the purposes of this Act appoint:-

- (a) any officer to carry out the provisions of this Act;
- (b) any person to be an honorary Officer under the Act to assist in carrying out the provisions of this Act or may cancel such an appointment.
- (c) except as may otherwise be prescribed, an honorary officer shall have all the powers conferred by this Act and shall hold office for a period of three years unless the appointment is revoked earlier.

4. **Formation of Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wildlife Board:-**

- (a) As soon as possible after the coming into force this Act the Government shall constitute a Board hereinafter called, the 'Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wildlife Board' consisting of the members as the Government may deem fit.
- (b) After the constitution of the 'Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wildlife Board' the Government by notification in the official Gazette shall specify the members and functions of the Board.

5. **Wild Animals which shall not be killed or captured.-** The wild animals specified in the First Schedule shall be known as Game Animals and those specified in the Third Schedule as protected animals. These animals shall not be hunted, killed or captured except as provided in the Act.

6. **Snare, Trap, Net and Cruel methods shall not be employed.-**

No person shall:-

- i) hunt any wild animal by means of a set-gun, drop spear, deadfall or gun trap;
- ii) hunt any wild animal by means of an explosive projectile, bomb or grenade;
- iii) hunt any wild animal by means of a baited hook or any other trap, whatsoever;
- iv) hunt any game animal by means of an automatic weapon or a weapon of a calibre used by the Army or Police Force;

- v) hunt any game animal other than birds or hares with a shot gun or with a non-magnum rifle of 22 calibre or less;
- vi) hunt any game animal by means of a projectile containing any drug or chemical substance having the property of anaesthetising, paralysing, stupefying or rendering an animal incapable, whether partly or totally;
- vii) use, or have in his possession any poison or like injurious substance for the purpose of hunting a game animal;
- viii) Use any motor vehicle, motor driven vessel, or aircraft to pursue any game animal, or to drive or stampede game animals for any purpose whatsoever;
- ix) shoot any game animal from any aircraft, motor vehicle, railtrolley, cart, boats or from within 200 yards of any aircraft, motor vehicle, rail trolley, cart or other conveyance;
- x) hunt with the help of live decoys or call birds;
- xi) construct or use or have in his possession for the purpose of hunting any game animal any pitfall, game pit trench or similar excavation, any fence or enclosure, or use bhagwa or any other contravention.

- PROVIDED that**
- a) it shall not be an offence to use a motor vehicle or aircraft to drive any wild animal away from an aerodrome or airstrip when such action is necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft using that aerodrome;
  - b) the officer authorised in this behalf may, at his discretion, grant capture licence and employment of one or more of the methods of hunting specified in the sub-paragraphs of this section;
  - xii) for the purpose of hunting or assisting in hunting any animal cause any fire or drive or surround any animal by fire;
  - xiii) drive any game animal into water for the purpose of incapacitating and killing it;
  - xiv) hunt any game animal during the hours of darkness, which for the purpose of this paragraph shall mean the period commencing half an hour after sunset and ending half an hour before sunrise, either with or without the aid of a torch or other artificial light.

7. **Game shooting licences.-** Game shooting licences shall be of the following kinds:-
- i) A small game shooting licence which shall subject to the provisions of this Act, entitle the holder to hunt and kill the animal specified in column I of Part I of the First Schedule, up to the number specified in column II, subject to the limitations of time and season specified in Column IV.
  - ii) A big game shooting licence which shall subject to the provisions of this Act, entitle the holder to hunt and kill a single individual of the animals specified in column I of Part II of the First Schedule of the kind endorsed on that licence, subject to the limitations of season and locality specified in column IV and V.
  - iii) The fees chargeable in respect of such licences and the number and limitation of size of each species of game animals specified for each of them shall be fixed by Government or by the Chief Wild Life warden from time to time and notified in Government Gazette.
8. **Issue of Game shooting licences.-** The Chief Wild Life Warden/ Wildlife Warden may grant to any person, or may refuse without assigning any reason, game shooting licence of a kind specified and before granting such a licence he may require the applicant to furnish him with proof that:-
- i) he is conversant with the provisions of this Act;
  - ii) he has access to and is entitled to carry a fire arm of a type suitable for use in hunting the animals for which the licence is required; and
  - iii) he has adequate skill in the use of fire-arms.
9. **Obligation to maintain a Register and return Licence.-** Any person who has been granted a game shooting licence shall:-
- i) Carry it on his person when hunting.
  - ii) Keep a register in the prescribed form.
  - iii) Enter particulars of any animal killed or wounded, in the register within 24 hours of its being killed or wounded.
  - iv) Produce his licence or register for inspection at any reasonable time on being called upon to do so.

- v) Return his register and the game shooting licence to which it refers to the Wildlife Warden on the expiry of that licence or on his leaving the country, whichever is the earlier.

**PROVIDED that** a big game shooting licence may be retained as proof of lawful possession of the trophies or meat of an animal killed under the licence until such time as it has been exchanged for a certificate of lawful possession.

**10. Hawks and Dogs shall not be possessed or used for killing wild birds or animals without a special licence:-**

No person shall possess or use Hawks for hawking the wild birds or dogs for coursing wild animals, specified in the Schedule I except under a special licence issued under this Act.

**11. Animals found dead or killed or caught unlawfully.-** Any protected or game animal or the meat and trophy of any game or protected animal that is found dead or dying, or which has been killed or caught otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act shall be the property of the Government.

**12. Restrictions on number and use of Game, shooting licence.-**

1. No person shall hold more than one valid small game shooting licence at any time.
2. Licences issued under this Act in the form prescribed shall be non-transferable and non-shareable.

**13. Prohibition against killing or shooting without licence.-**

It shall not be lawful for any person to kill game except by shooting under a licence or to proceed in search of or shoot or capture game, except under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of his licence.

**14. Prohibitions against shooting or capturing in close season.-**

It shall not be lawful to shoot, kill or capture game in the close season.

**15. Game capture licence.-**

- (1) The chief Wildlife Warden and Wildlife Warden may grant to any person, or

may refuse without assigning any reason for his refusal, a game capture licence and before granting such a licence he may require the applicant to furnish him with proof that:-

- i) He has adequate experience of the capture and care of wildlife animals;
  - ii) The capture animal is required for a reputable purpose;
  - iii) The proposed method of capture is suitable;
  - iv) He has adequate crating and transport facilities at his disposal;
- (2) A game capture licence shall be valid for a specified period from the date of its issue and shall entitle the holder to hunt and capture the kind and number of game animals endorsed therein in such locality and by such means and for such purposes as may be specified.

**16. Obligation to maintain Register and return Licence.-**

Any person who has been granted a game capture licence shall:-

- i) carry it on his person when hunting;
- ii) maintain a register in the prescribed form;
- iii) enter any animal caught, or accidentally killed or wounded and lost, in that register within 24 hours of its being caught, or killed or wounded and lost and enter the date of death of any that dies subsequent to being captured;
- iv) return his register and the licence to which it refers to the wildlife warden, within thirty days of the expiry of the licence or on his leaving the country, whichever is the earlier.

**17. Restriction on transfer of Game Capture licences.-** Game capture licence shall be non-transferable and non-shareable.

**18. Animal to count against Game shooting Licences and Games Capture Licences.-**

- (1) Any animal which is killed or wounded and lost, in any circumstances whatsoever, by the holder of a game shooting licence or a game capture licence which entitles the holder to kill or capture an animal of that kind shall count against that licence.

- (2) Any animal which is caught by the holder of game capture licence which entitles the holder to capture and animal of that kind, and which subsequently dies, shall count against that licence.

**19. Certificate of Lawful possession.-**

- (1) The officer authorised in this behalf may issue Certificate of Lawful possession to any person who is in the lawful possession of any animal, trophy or meat.
- (2) No person shall be in possession of any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule, of this Act, Unless he is in possession of a Certificate of lawful possession in respect thereof.

**Provided that** any person importing an animal, trophy or meat in accordance with this Act, or acquiring an animal, trophy or meat in accordance with the terms of a licence or permit issued under this Act, shall be allowed 30 days from the date of importing or acquiring the animal, trophy or meat in which to apply for a certificate of lawful possession.

- (3) The officer authorised in this behalf may mark or register an animal, trophy or meat in respect of which a certificate of Law ful possession is issued, in any manner he deems fit, or he may seize, pending the taking of legal action under this Act, any animal, trophy or meat which he is not satisfied has been legally imported or acquired.
- (4) Any person who:-
- (i) fails to apply for a Certificate of Lawful possession for any animal, trophy or meat for the possession of which a certificate of Lawful possession is required;
  - (ii) counterfeits, exchanges or in any way interferes with any mark or registration put on any animal, trophy or meat for which a Certificate of Lawful possession has been issued, or alters or in any way changes a Certificate of Law ful possession; Shall be guilty of an offence.

**20. Restriction on transfer of animals, trophies or meat.-**

- (1) No person shall transfer by gift, sale or otherwise to any other person any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule to this Act unless he be in possession of a Certificate of Lawful possession in respect thereof, and that such Certificate be endorsed with details of the transaction and given to transferee at the time of the transfer.
- (2) No person shall receive by gift, purchase or otherwise any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule, to this Act unless he shall receive at the same time as the animal, trophy or meat a valid Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof.

**21. Restrictions on import of animals and trophies.-**

No person shall import, or attempt to import into Azad Kashmir any live wild animal of an endemic or exotic species, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule to this Act except:-

- i) through a customs post of entry;
  - ii) he produces to the Customs Officer satisfactory proof that such animal, trophy or meat has been lawfully exported from the country of export;
  - iii) he produces an import Permit issued under this Act.
- (2) It shall be the duty of a Custom Officer to detain any live wild animal, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule until the documents required by paras (ii) and (iii), of sub-section (1) of this section have been surrendered to him, and if those documents are not surrendered within a reasonable time the animal trophy or meat, shall be forfeited and disposed according to the instruction of the Officer authorised in this behalf.

**22. Restriction on Export of Animals, Trophies and Meat.**

- (1) No person shall export or attempt to export any animal, trophy or meat specified in the Second Schedule to this Act except:-
  - i) through a customs post of exit;
  - ii) he produces to the customs officer an export permit issued under this Act.



- (2) The Officer authorised in this behalf may issue, or refuse to issue without assigning any reason an Export Permit to the lawful possessor of any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule to this Act and on receiving such Export Permit the owner of the Animal, trophy or meat shall immediately surrender the Certificate of lawful possession relating thereto.

**23. Animals, Trophies and Meat in transit through Azad Kashmir.-**

- 1) Nothing in this part of this Act shall apply to any animal, trophy or meat in transit through Azad Kashmir, provided that the animal, trophy or meat:-
- i) is accompanied by any necessary transit customs documents;
  - ii) is entered through a custom post of entry;
  - iii) is not unloaded from the ship or motor vehicle on which it is being carried or, in the case of rail or air transport, provided that it does not leave the precincts of the railway station or rail-port at which it is landed or trans shipped or remains there for more than 48 hours other than in a customs warehouse.

**24. Restriction on dealing in Animals, Trophies or Meat.-**

- 1) No person shall as a profession, trade or business, buy, sell or otherwise deal in animals, trophies or meat, or process or manufacture goods or articles from trophies or meat, unless he be in possession of a valid permit to do so, issued by the Officer authorised in this behalf herein-after called a Dealer's Permit.
- 2) The Officer authorised in this behalf may grant, or may refuse without assigning any reason a Dealer's Permit to any person, which shall entitle that person to deal in any animal, trophy or meat, or any class of animals, trophies or meat specified in that permit.
- 3) A Dealer's Permit shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of issue and shall be subject to the fee specified for the purpose of assessing fees dealers may be divided into different classes and a different fee may be prescribed for each class.
- 4) The holder of a Dealer's Permit shall maintain such register or records of his dealings as the Officer authorised in this behalf may require and shall

produce them for inspection at any reasonable time when called upon to do so

5) Nothing in this section shall be construed to absolve the holder of a Dealer's Permit from complying with the provisions of Sections, 11,19,20,21 and 22.

**25. Power to search without Warrant.-** Any Officer or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf, may search any person, vessel, vehicle, animal, package, receptacle or covering or any suspected place so as to satisfy himself as to whether or not an offence under this Act, has been committed.

**26. Powers of seizure.-** Any Officer or any person authorised by the Government in this behalf, may seize any wild animal together with any fire-arm, net trap, snare, bow arrow or any vehicle or vessel or any thing whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under this Act.

**27. Duty to produce Permit on demand made by any Officer or person authorised in this behalf.-**

Every person in possession of any wild animal specified in the Second Schedule shall produce his certificate of lawful possession on a demand made by any officer or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**28. Duty of Coupe purchaser, Chowkidar, Defedar, Village Watchman etc.-**

Every coupe purchaser of forest produce, lambardar, chowkidar, police man, village headman, chairman and member of Union Council and all Government servants shall be bound in the absence of reasonable excuse, to give to any officer or any person authorised in this behalf by Government information in respect of any snaring, trapping, netting, unauthorised killing or any other offence under this Act committed within the limits of his jurisdiction, as soon as the commission of such offence comes to his knowledge.

**29. Procedure as to perishable property seized under Section 26.-**

Notwithstanding any thing contained in this Act the Officer or any other person authorised in this behalf may, sell any property seized under section 26 and subject to speedy and natural decay, and may deal with the proceeds as he would have dealt with such property if it had not been sold.

30. **Killing or Capturing in self-defence.**- (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, it shall not be an offence:-

- (a) for any person to kill any bird or animal by any means in the immediate defence of his own life or that of any other person.
- (b) for the owner of standing crops or his employee to kill any bird or animal that is doing material damage to those crops by any means within the bounds of those crops.
- (c) for the owner of livestock or his employee to kill any animal that is doing damage to the livestock by any means within a reasonable distance of where that livestock is grazing or where it is enclosed for the night.

provided that paragraph (b) and (c) of Sub-Section 1 of this Section shall not apply to any unlawful cultivation in a National Park, Wildlife sanctuary, Reserved and protected Forests or any livestock illegally grazing or herded therein.

(2) The killing of wild animal specified in the First and Third Schedules under Sub-section 1 of Section 30 shall be reported to the nearest competent authority with the least possible delay.

(3) The meat or trophy or any protected or game animal killed under Section 30 of this Act shall be property of the Government and shall be disposed of as directed by the officer authorised in this behalf.

31. **Owens of proof.**- when in any proceedings taken under this Act or in consequence of any thing done under this Act, a question arises as to whether any wild animal, trophy or meat is the property of the Government, such wild animal shall be presumed to be the property of the Government until the contrary is proved.

32. **Powers to declares any area to be a Wildlife sanctuary, a National Park or a Game Reserve for Wild Animals:-**

(1) The Government may by notification declare any area to be a Wildlife Sanctuary.

(2) No person shall:-

- (i) enter or reside in any Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (ii) cultivate any land in Wildlife Sanctuary;

- (iii) damage or destroy any Vegetation in Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (iv) hunt, kill or capture any wild animal or carry any fire-arm in Wildlife Sanctuary or within 3 miles from the boundaries of a Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (v) introduce any exotic species of animal plant into the Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (vi) introduce any domestic animal or allow any domestic animal to stray into a Wildlife Sanctuary;
- (vii) cause any fire;
- (viii) pollute water flowing in and through the Wildlife Sanctuary;

provided that Government may for scientific purposes or for esthetic enjoyment or betterment of scenery authorise the doing of the afore-mentioned prohibited acts.

**(3) The Government may declare any area to be a National Park, where the following Acts shall not be allowed.-**

- (i) hunt, kill or capture any wild animal in a national Park or within 3 miles radius of its boundary;
- (ii) fire any gun or do any other act which may disturb wild animal or do any act which interferes with the breeding places of any wild animal;
- (iii) fell, tap burn or in any way damage or destroy, take, collect or remove any plant or tree therefrom;
- (iv) clear or break up any land for cultivation, mining or for any other purpose;
- (v) pollute water flowing in and through the National Park;

Provided that the Government may for scientific purpose or betterment of the National Park authorise the doing of any of the above mentioned prohibited acts.

- (4) The Government may declare any area to be a Game Reserve where hunting and shooting of wild animals shall not be allowed, except under a special permit.

- (5) Alteration in boundaries may be allowed by the authorities competent to constitute the National Park, wildlife sanctuary and Game Reserve.
- (6) Whoever with intent to cause damage or injury to the public, or to any person, or to cause wrongful gain as defined in Azad Penal Code, or local and special laws, alters, removes, destroys or defaces any boundary mark or Game Sanctuary or of a Game Reserve or of a reserved area, or National Park shall be punished with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to one year or with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees or with both.
33. **Rewards.-** Any person/persons giving such bonafide information as shall lead to conviction under this Act or the rules made thereunder shall be entitled to reward which may at the discretion of the Magistrate trying the case, extend to the full amount of the fine inflicted.
- EXPLANATION.** Government employees who give such information shall not be debarred from receiving the above reward.
34. **Private Wildlife Reserve.-** (1) Where the Government is satisfied that an area of private land has been dedicated by its owner to the same purposes as a game Reserve, the Government, may, on the application of the owner declare that area of land to be private wildlife reserve by Gazette Notification.
- (2) The Government may at any time by notice in the Gazette, declare that any private Wildlife Reserve shall cease to be a private Wildlife Reserve.
- (3) The owner of such a private Game Reserve shall exercise the powers of an officer under the Act within its boundary.
35. **Abetment of an offence.-** An abetment of any offence under this Act shall be punishable as the main offence.
36. **Interference in duty.-** Interference, by any one in due discharge of duties of the Government employees appointed under this Act shall be unlawful.
37. **Penalties.-**
- (1) Whoever;
- (i) contravenes or attempts to contravene the provisions of sections 5, 8, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24 and 32 of this Act, shall be punished with

imprisonment which may extend to one year or with fine which shall extend to one thousand rupees, or both alongwith the cancellation of his licence under this Act for a specified period;

- (ii) contravenes or attempts to contravene provisions of section 6 and 36 with imprisonment which may extend to two years or with fine which may extend to Rupees 1000/- or with both;
- (iii) contravenes or attempts to contravene the provisions of sections 10, 27, 30 (2) and 36 of this Act shall be punished with a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.
- (iv) any Government emmployee who fails to report any infringement of the provisions of this Act or of any rule made thereunder on its being brought to his notice shall be liable to the punishment laid down in Sub-Section (iii).

(2) Any person contravening any provision of this Act or any rule made thereunder for the contravention of which no special penalty is provided, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees or both.

(3) Whoever, having already been convicted of an offence under Sub section 1 (i) of this section, is again convicted there-under shall, on every subsequent conviction be punishable with imprisonment for a term of a minimum of twelve months or with fine which shall extend to a minimum of one thousand rupees or with both and his fire arm, vehicle, appliance or anything used in this commission of the offence shall be confiscated and his hunting licences cancelled for a period of 10 years.

**38. Persons who may lodge complaints.-** No court shall take cognizance of any offence under this Act except on the complaint of an officer or of any person appointed under this Act and authorised by the Government in this behalf.

**39. Prosecution of offence under any other Law.-** Nothing contained in this Act shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act or commission which constitutes an offence under this Act or from being liable under any other law to any higher punishment or penalty than that provided by this Act.

**40. Procedure when offender not known or cannot be found.-** When the offender is not known or cannot be found any officer authorised in this behalf may, if he, finds that an offence has been committed, confiscate the property used in the

commission of the offence.

41. **Court.-** No court inferior to that of a Magistrate 1st Class or special Magistrate for trying the cases committed under this Act may set up mobile court as and when necessary.
42. **Power to arrest.-**
- (1) Any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf may, without order from a Magistrate and without a warrant, arrest any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists of his having been concerned in any offence under this Act.
  - (2) Every officer making an arrest under this section shall without unnecessary delay and subject to the provisions of this Act as to release on bond, take or send the person arrested before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case of the officer in-charge of the nearest police station.
43. **Power to release on Bond of a person arrested.-** Any officer not below the rank of Wild Life Ranger or equivalent rank who has arrested any person under the provisions of section 37 may release such person on his executing a bond to appear, if and when so required, before the Magistrate having jurisdiction in the case or before the officer in-charge of the nearest police station.
44. **Power to prevent Commission of Offence.-** Every Officer or any other person authorised in this behalf shall prevent and may interfere for the purpose of preventing the commission of any offence.
45. **Power to try offence summarily.-** The District Magistrate or any Magistrate of the First Class specially empowered in this behalf by the Government may try summarily, under the Code of Criminal Procedure 1898, any offence punishable under this Act.
46. **Power to compound offence.-**
- (1) The Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower an officer.-
    - (a) to accept from any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed any offence, a sum of money by way of compensation for the offence which such person is suspected to have committed; and

- (b) When any property has been seized as liable to confiscation, to release the same on payment of the value thereof as estimated by such officer.
  - (2) On the payment of such sum of money, or such value or both as the case may be, to such officer, the suspected person if in custody, shall be discharged, the property, if any, seized shall be released, and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person or property.
  - (3) The sum of money accepted as compensation under clause (a) of subsection (1) shall in no case exceed the sum of five hundred rupees.
  - (4) No officer shall have power to compound a second and subsequent offence under this Act.
47. **Government may invest officers with certain powers.**- The Government may invest any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf with all or any of the following powers, that is:-
- (a) The powers of a civil court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents and material objects;
  - (b) Power to issue a search-warrant under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898;
  - (c) power to hold an inquiry into offences under this Act and in the course of such inquiry to receive and record evidence; and
  - (d) power to prosecute a case before a Magistrate.
48. **Officers under this Act deemed Public Servants** - All officers under this Act shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of Azad Penal Code.
49. **Protection of action taken under this Act.**- No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer for anything in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.
50. **Duty of Police Officer.**- All police Officers shall upon request made by any person employed under this Act, assist him in the discharge of his duties under this Act.



51. **Delegation of powers by the Government.-** The Government may, by notification in the official Gazette delegate all or any of the powers conferred upon it under the provision of this Act to any officer subordinate to it.
52. **Rules when to have force of Law.-** All rules made by the Government under this Act shall be published in the official Gazette, and shall thereupon so far as they are consistent with this Act, have effect as if enacted therein.
53. **Power to Grant Exemption.-** Notwithstanding any thing contained in this Act Government may, in the interest of scientific or any public purpose, allow by notification in the official gazette killing and capturing of such wild animal in any specified place by any specified means.
54. **Power to add or exclude from Schedule.-** Government may, by notification, in respect to any specified area.-
- (i) add to or exclude from the schedules any wild bird or animal, subject to such conditions as it may impose in each case;
  - (ii) alter the period during which any wild bird or animal specified in the First Schedule may be killed.
55. **Power to make Rules.-**
- (1) The Government may, make rules for the purposes of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.
  - (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may prescribe--
    - (a) the powers and duties of the officers and other persons authorised in this behalf;
    - (b) the form in which, and the terms and conditions on which, a licence or a permit or a special licence or a special permit may be granted;
    - (c) the fees to be charged for any licence or permit or a special licence or special permit;
    - (d) in the case of any species of wild animals the number and the sex that may be killed under a licence;
    - (e) rewards to persons who render help in detection of offences under this Act;
    - (f) the authorities by whom, and the conditions on, and the manner in which, licence may be issued or obtained, as the case may be;
    - (g) for the management and creation of wild life sanctuaries, National Parks and Game Reserves;
    - (h) the sale of arms and ammunition.

56. Repeal and Savings.-

- (1) The Jammu and Kashmir Game Preservation is hereby repealed
- (2) Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactment mentioned in sub-section (1), every thing done, action taken, obligation, liability, penalty or punishment incurred, inquiry or proceeding commenced, officer appointed or person authorised, jurisdiction or power conferred, rules made and licence or order issued under the provisions of the said enactment or rule made thereunder shall continue inforce and, so far as may be, deemed to have been respectively done, taken, incurred, commenced, appointed, authorised, conferred, made or issued under this Act and any enactment or document referring to any of the said provision shall, as far as may be construed to refer to this Act to the corresponding provisions thereof.

**Sd/-**  
(Mohammad Akram Shah),  
Deputy Secretary Law and,  
Parliamentary Affairs Secretariat,  
Azad Government of the State of J & K.

**FIRST SCHEDULE**  
**Game Animals, i.e. Animals which may only be Hunted, Killed or captured by the Holder of Licence Part I**  
**(Animals which may be Hunted on an Ordinary Game Hunting Licence)**

	Column I	Column II	Column III
	Name of Animal	Number Allowed	Time and season when Hunting permitted
Scientific	English	Local	
Anatidae: Ducks <i>Dendrocygna Javan ica</i>	Lesser Whistling Teal	Silahi	Unlimited but not more than eight ducks of all species combined may be killed in any one day.
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	Large whistling Teal Ruddy Shell Duck or Brahminy Duck. Common Shell Duck.	Barna Silahi, Chuka Surkhab, Chuka, Lal Surkha	1st October to 1st March
<i>Tadorna tadorna</i> <i>Anas acuta</i> <i>Anas Crecca.</i>	Common Shell Duck Pintail Common Teal	Safro Chakwa sted surkhab Sath, Sikhpar, Digosh, Keraputari, Suciuruka Huraro	
<i>Anas formosa</i>	Baikal Teal	Keraputari, Suchuruka Burkani.	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> <i>Anas strepera</i>	Mallard Gadwall	Chaka, Nilsir, Nirugi. Mila, Bhur, Hurwa.	
<i>Anas penelope</i>	Wigeon	Peasan, partarui, Lal Sir	
<i>Anas falcata</i>	Falcatad Teal	Choiya, Wano Hurwa.	
<i>Anas querquedula</i>	Gargany	Chai putari.	
<i>Anas clypeata</i>	Shoveller	Tidari, Punan, Trakwala, Ghira.	
<i>Netta rufina</i>	Red-crested pochard	Lalsir.	

Column I			Column II	Column III
Name of Animal			Number Allowed	Time and season when Hunting permitted
Scientific	English	Local		
<i>Aythya forina</i>	Common pochard	Burama, Thurhandao.		
<i>Aythya nyroca</i>	Lapwing	Karachiya, Burar Mada, Lalbigri Budha.		
<i>Aythya baeri</i>	Beer's pochard			
<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	Tufted Duck	Dubara, Abiak Bohwara		
<i>Aythya marila</i>	Scaup			
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i>	Old squaw, Longrail Duck.			
<i>Bucephalus clangula</i>	Goldeneye Duck	Kumbara		
<i>Meruas abellus</i>	Smew	Dayali Jhaili		
<i>Mergus merga-nser</i>	Goosander			
<i>Mergus serrator</i>	Red breasted Merganser			
<i>Phaesianidae</i>	Pheasants, Partridges,	Quails, Spurfols, Peafowls and Junglefowls.		
<i>Lerwa lerwa</i>	Snow partridge	Tatiu, Bhedu, Parahut	Unlimited but not more than 5 per day	1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Amoperdax</i>	Seesee partridge	Kakki, Chauklau, Siali	-do-	1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Griseogularis</i>	Snow Cook	Golind, Lip	not more than 5 per year	1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Tetregallus himalayensis</i>	Chukor	Lipva, Chukor, Chukra, Khank, Charu, Zarkar	Unlimited but not more than 6 per	Wednesday, sunday & Gazetted Holidays from 1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Francoinus francolinus</i>	Black partridge	Kala Titar, Taru, Karo Titar, Kodd Tatar	-do-	-do-

Column I			Column II	Column III
Name of Animal			Number Allowed	Time and season when Hunting permitted
Scientific	English	Local		
<i>Francolinus Pondicerianus</i>	Grey partridge	Titar, Kyah, Khyar.	Unlimited but not more than 6 per.	Wednesday, Sunday & Gazetted Holidays from 1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Francolinus gularis</i>	Swamp partridge	Khajjah, Bhuri Titar. Gul Titar, Biceel Titar.	-do-	-do-
<i>Coturnix</i>	Common quail	Batter, Kurrai Bhatri,	Unlimited but not more than 12 of all species, of quail combined in any one day	1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Coturnix coromandelica</i>	Rain quail	Baster		
<i>Coturnix chinensis</i>	Blue-breasted Quail	Curru		
<i>Perdicula argoonda</i>	Rock Bush Quail	Lowwa		
<i>Perdicula asiatica</i>	Jungle Bush Quail	Lowwa		
<i>Turnix sylvatica</i>	Little Bustard quail	Badkhi, Chota Bater.		
<i>Turnix tank</i>	Button Quail	Bater, Lowwa		
<i>Turnix suscitator</i>	Common Bustard Quail	Gulu		
<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	Rufous-throated Hill Partridge.	Dau Bui.	Unlimited but not more than 5 per day	Wednesday Sundays and Gazetted holidays from 1st Nov to 1st March.
<i>Arborophila vafogularis</i>	White-checked Hill partridge.	Pura, San Batai	-do-	-do-
<i>Gallus gallus</i>	Red Jungle fowl	Junghi Karghi	None in West Pakistan, Unlimited, but not more than 3 per day in East Pakistan	Wednesday Sunday, and Gazetted holidays from 1st Nov. to 1st March.

Column I			Column II	Column III
Name of Animal			Number Allowed	Time and season when Hunting permitted
Scientific	English	Local		
OTIDIDAE; BUSTARDS <i>almidotis undulata</i>	Houbara	Tilor, Khermor, Kar Wanak	Unlimited but not more than 2 per day	Wednesday Sunday, and Gazetted holidays from 1st Nov to 1st March.
CHARADRIIDAE; PLOVERS SANDPIPERS, SWIPE AND OTHER WADERS			Unlimited but not more than 8 Lapwings plovers of all species combined in any one day.	1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Vanellus leucorhis</i>	White-tailed Lapwing	Lapwing.		
<i>Vanellus vanellus</i>	Lapwing	Rodhur, Sabaz Titti.		
<i>Venellus/ cineieus</i>	Grey-headed Lapwing	Lapwing.		
<i>Vanellus indicus</i>	Red-wattled Lapwing	Lapwing, Tata, Titeri, Tatchar		
<i>Vanellus spinosus</i>	Super-winged Lapwing.			
<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i>	Yellow-wattled Lapwing.	Zirdi, Jithri		
<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i>	Golden plover	Chota Batan		
<i>Pluvialis dominica</i>	Eastern Golden Plover.	Sona Batan		
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimberal	Chola Goumgh, Chota Goliad	Unlimited but not more than 2 per day.	1st Nov. to 1st March
<i>Numenius arquata</i>	Curllew	Goar, Gounggh, Choppa,	-do-	-do-
<i>Capella nemoricola</i>	Wood Snipe	Sada, Kastachura Chaha, Sumkikri Julikiri.	Unlimited but not more than twelve snipe of all species combined in any one day.	-do-

Column I			Column II	Column III
Name of Animal			Number Allowed	Time and season when Hunting permitted
Scientific	English	Local		
<i>Capella gallinago</i>	Fantail Snipe	Pakhi, Jalakri		
<i>Capella solitaria</i>	Solitary Snipe	Ban Chaha		
<i>Capella stonura</i>	Pintail Snipe	Pakhi, Jaakri, Kadakoe		
<i>Capella minima</i>	Jack Snipe	Chola Chaha, Asraf Pak.		
<i>Capella modia</i>	Great Snip	Dum Pakhi		
<i>Rostratula benghalensis</i>	Painted Snipe	Raichaha Baggergi.		
BURHINIDAE; STONE CURLEWS OR STONE PLOWERS				
<i>Burhinus oedienemus</i>	Stone Curlew		Unlimited but not more than 2 per day	1st Nov to 1st March
<i>Esacus magirostris</i>	Great Stone plover	Lambi, Karakwanak, Basiri.	-do-	-do-
PTORICLIDIDAE: SANDG ROUSE				
<i>Syrraptles tibetanus</i>	Tibetan Sandrouse	Nok, Kaling, Kung.	Unlimited but not more than twelve sandgrouse of all, species combined in any one day.	-do-
<i>Ptrocles exustus</i>	Indian Sandgrouse			
<i>Ptrocles senegallus</i>	Spotted Sandgrouse	Bhattar		
<i>Ptrocles orientalis</i>	Imperial Sandgrouse			
<i>Ptrocles corenatus</i>	Cor netted Sandgrouse	Bhattitar Gero Bakh, Bakh Bhatta, Bal Harissia, Sina,		
<i>Ptrocles indious</i>	Close-barred or Painted Sandgrouse	Dukru	Unlimited, but not more than 20 birds of all species in any one day	

Column I			Column II	Column III
Name of Animal			Number Allowed	Time and season when Hunting permitted
Scientific	English	Local		
Columbidae; Pigeons, Green Pigeons and Doves All species of Pigeons, Green Pigeons and Doves, other than members of the genus <i>Ducula</i> (Imperial Pigeons) which are protected.				
<i>Rallidae</i> : Coots and Moorhens	White-breasted Moorhen	Dawak, pampaira,	Unlimited, but not more than 10 coots and Moorchens of all species combined in any one day.	1st No. to 1st March
<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	White breasted Moorhen	Dawak, pampaira, Kuraki	-do-	-do-
<i>Gallinura chloropus</i>	Moorhen Jal Murghi	Dakadpairs		
<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i>	Purple Moorhen, Kaim	Kulang, Galro		
<i>Fulicula atrata</i>	Coot	Khushkal, Dasari, Kanramdab	Unlimited, but not more than round 5 hares of all species combined in one day.	
<i>Lepus</i> ; Hares				All year
<i>Lepus capensis</i>	Cape Hare	Khargosh		
<i>Lepus nigricollis</i>	Indian Hare	Khargosh		
<i>Lepus arabicus</i>	Arabian Hare	Khargosh		



## Part II (Animals for the Hunting of which a Special Permit is required)

Column I		Column II	Column III
Name of Animal		Season when hunting permitted	Localities where hunting is permitted
Scientific	English	Local	
<i>Martes folian</i>	Beech or Stone Marten		
		1st Nov. to 1st March	Wherever found except in National parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries or game reserves.
<i>Selenactos thibetanus</i>	Black Bear (all races except <i>S. t. gedrosanus</i> which is protected, and those occurring in East Pakistan)		
		1st July to 1st December	In areas to the north and east of the Kabul River that the Chief Wildlife warden may from time to time specify.
<i>Felis lybica</i>	Desert cat.		
		1st Nov. to 1st March	Wherever found except in National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries or Game Reserve.
<i>Felis chaus</i>	Jungle cat		
		1st Nov. to 1st March	-do-
<i>Nemorthaedus goral</i>	Goral		
		1st Nov. to 1st March	In such area as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify.
<i>Capra ibex</i>	Ibex		
		-do-	-do-
<i>Capra hircus</i>	Sindh Wild Goat		
		-do-	-do-
		Sair, Sarah, Phasin or, Borm Kuhl	

Column I		Column II	Column III
Name of Animal		Season when hunting permitted	Localities where hunting is permitted
Scientific	English	Local	
<i>Capra falconeri</i>	Markhor.	Markhor (all races except the straight horned races c.f. jerdoni and chial tenensis which are protected)	In such area as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify
<i>ovis orientalis</i>	Urial except which is protected.	Urial, shapu shah Kohi, Koch. (all races o.o. punjabiensis)	In such area as the Chief Wildlife Warden may from time to time specify

### SECOND SCHEDULE

Animals, Trophies or Meat for the Possession, Transfer or Export of which a Certificate of lawful possession is required.

1. Any live protected Animal or Game Animal.
2. Any Trophy or Meat derived from a Protected Animal.
3. The horns of Goral, Ibex, Sindh Wild Goat, Markhor and Urial.
4. The skins of Beech or Stone Marten, Jungle Cat and Desert Cat.

### THIRD SCHEDULE

#### Protected Animals; i.e. Animals which shall not be Hunted, Killed or captured.

1. All Game animals when immature or not fully grown.
2. All female game animals when:
  - a) Pregnant;
  - b) in a condition that indicates they are suckling or feeding young;
  - c) accompanied by their immature offspring.

3. All females of the following species:-

***Nemorhaedus goral.*** Goral or Piji, Ban-bakri, Gurrur, Gudh, Sar, Pijur, Rai, Rom.

***Capra hircus.*** Sindh wild goat or Ter, Sarah, Pashin, Pachin.

***Capra falconer.*** (all races) Markhor or Rawachi.

***Capra ibex.*** Ibex or Trangol, Khail, Dabmo.

***Ovis orientalis.*** (all races) Urial or Shapu, Hurian Shah Kohi, Koch, Gad, Garand.

All individuals of the following species, genera, families or groups of birds:-

All members of the family **ARDEIDAE**; i.e. all Herons, Night Herons, Paddy Birds, Egrets or Bitterns,

All members of the family **PELECANIDAE**; i.e. all Pelicans.

All members of the family **CICONIDAE**; i.e. all storks.

All members of the family **THRESKIORNIDAE**; i.e. all Ibis's and Spoonbills.

All members of the family **PHOENICOPTERIDAE**; i.e. all flamingos.

All members of the genera **Anser** and **Branta**; i.e. all Geese, including the Bar headed Goose.

All members of the genus **Cygnus**; i.e. all swans.

The following species of Ducks:-

*Anas angustirostris*. Marbled Teal or Choi, Lanjho, Dudjari.

*Anas Poecilorhyncha*. Spot - bill Duck, or Garmpai, Gugral Hamjer.

*Nettapus coromandelicus*. Cotton Teal or Giri, Girria.

*Oxyura leucecephala*. White-headed Duck or Stiff-tailed Duck, Ud-balau.

*Cairinascutulata*. White-winged Wool Duck.

*Sarkidiornis melanotus*. Comb Duck or Nukhta.

*Rhouonessa caryphyllacea*. Pink headed Duck.

All members of the family **ACCIPTRIDAE**; i.e. all Hawks, Vultures, Kites, Buzzards, Hawk-Eagles, Eagles, Harriers and Ospreys.

All members of the family **FALCONIDAE**; i.e. all Falcons, Kestrels.

All members of the family **PHASIANIDAE**; i.e. all pheasants, partridges, quails, Spurfowls, Junglefowls and peafowls **other than** those species specified in the First Schedule.

All members of the family **GRUIDAE**; i.e. all Cranes.

All members of the genus *Heliopais*; i.e. all Bustards **other than** the one species specified in the First Schedule.

*Secolopex rusticola*. Woodcock or Simkukri, Jalalkari, Julkari, Wilaiti Chaha, Bumpal, Dhabba.

*Pterocles alchata*. Large Pin-tailed Sandgrouse.

All members of the genus *Ducula*; i.e. all imperial pigeons.

5. All individuals of the following races, species, genera or groups of mammals:-

*Nycticebus coucang*. Slow Loris or Sharmindi Billi, Lajja, Lajjawoti, Babar.

*Mucaca mulatta villosa*. Himalayan Rhesus Monkey (i.e. all Rhesus Monkeys)

found in West Pakistan) Bandar, Punj, Markat.

***Macaca assamensis***. Assames Macaque or Bandar.

***Macaca irus***. Crab-eating Macaque.

***Macaca speciosa***. Stump-tailed Macaque.

***Presbytis pileatus***. Capped Langur.

***Presbytis entellus***. Common Langur or Hanuman, Dendoa.

***Presbytis obscurus***. Dusky leaf Monkey

***Hylobates hoolock***. Hoolock or white-Browed Gibbon, Uluk, Manis Crass caudata. Pangolin or Bajra Kit, Bajra Kapta, Suraj Mukhi, Silu, Kishaur, Sibi, Mirun, Challa, Kat, pohu.

***Vulpes cana***. Blanford's Fox,

***Cuon alpinus***. Wild Dog or Dhole, Ramkun, Ban kutta, Bnoonsa.

***Melursus ursinus*** Sloth Bear, of Bhalu, Rinch.

***Selenarctos thibetanus*, *gedrosianus***. Baluchistan Black Bear (i.e. all black Bears found south and West of the Kabul River) Kala Rinch, Bhalu, Haput, Mam.

***Urus arctos***. Brown Bear or Red Bear Barf Ka Rinch, Safed Bhalu, Cilla Rinch, Drengmo, Drin Mor.

***Helarctos malayanus***. Sun Bear or Honey Bear.

***Martes flavigula***. Yellow-throated Mart or Tuturala, Chitrala, Chitrola.

***Vormela peregusna***. Marbled polecat

***Mellivora capensis***. Ratel or Honey Badger, Beju, Gorpat, Ghurna.

***Lutra lutra***. Common otter or Laudher, ud-bilaw, pani Kutta, Sagi Ab.

***Lutra perspicillata***. Smooth Indian Otter or Ludher, Ludra, Udai.

***Aonyx cinerias***. Oriental Clawless otter of Ludher.

- Viverra zibetha*. Large Indian Civet, Kettas, Mach Bhondar, Bagdos, Pudu, Gaula.
- Viverra indica*. Small Indian Civet or Naundero, Gandogaula Kasturi.
- Paradoxurus hermaphroditus*. Common palm civet or Toddy Cat, Kakati.
- Paguma larvata*. Himalayan Civet or Masked Palm Civet.
- Arctitis binturong*. Binturong or Bear Cat.
- Felis caracal*. Caracal or Siya-gush, Ech.
- Felis manul*. Pallas's Cat.
- Felis lynx*. Lynx or Patsalan, Phiauku.
- Felis bengalensis*. Leopard Cat or Chita Billi, Ban Bilar.
- Felis viverrina*. Fishing Cat or Mash Billi, Mach Bagral.
- Felis marmorata*. Marbled Cat.
- Felis temmincki*. Golden Cat.
- Neofelis nebulosa*. Clouded leopard or amchita, Kung.
- Panthera tigris*. Tiger or Bagh, Sher, Char.
- Panthera uncia*. Snow leopard or Ounce, Barhel Ne, Lkar.
- Panthera pardus*. Leopard or panther, tendwa Chita, Chita Bagh, Suh.
- Acinonyx jubatus*. Cheetah or Laggar.
- Caprolagus hispidus*. Hispid Hare or Assam Rabbit.
- Callosciurus pygerythrus*. Hoary-bellied Himalayan Squirrel.
- Elephas maximus*. Elephant or Hathi, Gaj.
- Equus hemionus*- Wild ass Ghor Khar, Ghuran, Kiang. All members of the genera

*Rhinoceros* or *Bidemoseros* i.e. all Rhinoceros. Gainda, Gagadan.

*Moschus moschiferus*- Musk Deer or Kastura, Musch, Bina, Bijri, Ranwhin

*Muntiacus muntjak*. Barking Deer or Muutjac, Kakar Maya.

*Axis axis*. Spotted Deer or Chital, Chitra, Jhank, Pagal Hiran, Boro, Kotiya.

*Axix porchinus*. Hog deer or para.

*Cervus unicolor*. Sambar.

*Cervus duvavceli*. Swamp Deer or Barasingha, Maha.

*Cervus elaphus*. Kashmir Stag or Barasingha, Hangul, Hanglu.

*Bos ganraus*. Gaur or Blsom, Solni (Including the deral hybrid B g. frontalis or Mathan, Gayal).

*Bos banteng*. Banteng of Tsaine.

*Gazella gazella*. Indian Gazelle or Chinkara. Kal punch, Gora Hiran, Chitka Hiran, Chiatica, Buast, Phakela, Area, gambat, Gajar onashkai.

*Gazella subgutterosa*. Goitred or persian Gazelle, Pharal Ghazal,

*Buselaphus tragocamilus*. Bluebull or Nilgai, Gond, Bain, Ranjb, Roz, Rojra.

*Tetracerus quadricornis*. Four-horned Antelope or Chowsingha.

*Capricornis sumatrensis*. Serew.

*Nemitragus jemlahicus*. Thar or Kras, Jagla, Tehr, Jbe.

*Capra falconeri jerdoni*. and *c.f. Chialtanensis*. Straight Horned Races, of Markhor (i.e. all Markhor found to the south and West of the North. Waziristan Agency) Sarah, Pachia, Euzkuhi.

*Pseudeis nayaur*. Blue Sheep or Bharal, Na, Sna, Maitu, GhardWarr.

*Ovis ammon*. Both the race *O.a. Polii* (Marco Polo's Sheep or Kachan. Roosh) and the race *O.o. hodgsoni*. (Great Tibetan Sheep or Nayan).

*Ovis or-ientalis punjabiensis*. Punjab Urrial (i.e. all Urrial found on the West bank of the River Indus below its junction with the River Kaul) Harian, Shah Kohi, Koch, Kar Gad

*Sus sylvanus*. Pigmy Hog.

*Platanista gangatica*. Riv Dolphin or Sus, suswa, Susuk, Sishuk, Bhualan, Sansar.

all individuals of the following species, general of families of reptiles:-

*Crocodilus palustris*. Marsh Crocodile or Muggar, Magar Mach.

*Cricidukys oirisys*. Estuarine Crocodile or Muggar.

*Gavialis gangeticus*. Gharial, or Soondy Muggar, Sansar.

All snakes of the genus *Python* i.e. all pythons, Azdha, or Arar.

All lizards of the genus *varanus* i.e. all moniter Lizards Goah, Bari Chapkali, Ram Gaddi, Suna Goddi or kala Goddi.

All marine turtles of the genera *Dermochelys*, *Chelona* *Caretta* and *Eretomochelys*, i.e. all Leatherback, Green or Edible, Hawksbill, Loggerhead and Tortoise shell Turtles.

No. 3151-3300/PS/76 Dated 14-2-1976.

Printed and Published by Superintendent Government Printing Press, Azad Government of the State of Jammu and Kashmir, Muzaffarabd.

REGISTERED L. NO. 1176.



**AZAD JAMMU & KASHMIR**

**WILDLIFE RULES**

**1985.**



THE AZAD GOVERNMENT OF THE STATE OF JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
WILDLIFE (PROTECTION, PRESERVATION, CONSERVATION  
AND MANAGEMENT RULES 1985

**NOTIFICATION**      Dated the    January, 1985

No. \_\_\_\_\_/FD/85. In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 55 of the Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wildlife Act 1975, the Govt. is pleased to make the following rules:-

1.    I)    These rules may be called the Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management Rules 1985)
- II)    They shall come into force at once.

**2.    Definitions**

In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them that is to say:-

- a)    "**Act**" means Azad Jammu and Kashmir Wildlife Act 1975.
- b)    "**Form**" means a form appended to these rules
- c)    "**Schedule**" means a schedule appended to the Act.
- d)    "**Section**" means a section of the Act.
- e)    "**Shikari**" means a person registered by the Wildlife Warden and granted to shikar permit as such.
- f)    "**Wildlife Warden**" means the Officer incharge of the Game Preservation branch of the Forest Department.
- g)    "**Year**" means a calender year ending on 31st December.

**CHAPTER - 1**

**Powers of Wildlife Warden**

3.            The Wildlife Warden shall exercise the following powers:-
  - i)            General control of matters concerning Wildlife.

- ii) Issue of licences.
- iii) Issue of permits for shooting in Game Reserves and reserved areas.
- iv) Powers of Civil Court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents in cases relating to offences under the Act.
- v) Registration of Shikaris and cancellation of their shikar permits.
- vi) Issue of special permits for killing vermins.
- vii) Grant of rewards in accordance with the rules for killing vermins.
- viii) Grant of free permits to zamindars to kill wild animals as detailed on the permits for the protection of their crops and livestock subject to the conditions prescribed.
- ix) Cancellation of licences in cases of infringement of the provisions of of Act or of these rules.
- x) Power to refuse the issue of a licence or permit.
- xi) Power to compound offence cases under section 46 and 47 of the Act.
- xii) Power to confiscate guns etc. under Section 26 of the Act.
- xiii) Power to notify the closure of any area for shooting or capturing of game.

4. The Chief Wildlife Warden/Chief Conservator of Forest shall have powers to issue free licence or permits for hunting/ shooting to head of states, diplomat, corps and other VIPS.

## **CHAPTER - 2**

### **Registration of Shikaris**

5. No person shall take service as a Shikari with a licence holder unless he has been registered as a Shikari by the Wildlife Warden and granted a Shikar permit on the prescribed form which shall be renewable annually.

### CHAPTER-3

6. The Wildlife Warden is authorised to grant rewards not exceeding three fourth of the amount of the compensation realised, to a person or persons giving bonafide information about an offence committed under the Act.

7. The following scale or rewards may be paid by the Wildlife Warden for vermin killed by the licence holders or by any other person specially authorised to kill them.

1.	Pig	Rs.40/-
2.	Bear	Rs.40/-
3.	Other vermins.	Rs.30/-

8. In all cases the reward will be paid on the skin brought or sent to the Wildlife Warden by the killer before it is cured. The skin will then be stamped under the authority of the Wildlife Warden and returned to the owner if he is a licence holder.

9. No reward will be paid in respect of skins brought in by skin merchants.

### CHAPTER - 4

10. All applications for licences under section 8 and for the grant of free permits under section 53 shall be made to the Wildlife Warden or to the Wildlife Ranger.

11. When a licence granted under these rules is lost or accidentally destroyed, the authority which granted the licence may grant a duplicate thereof on payment of five rupees by the original licence holder.

12. Every licence holder shall return the licence duly signed on the expiry of its period to the authority which granted it with a statement showing the number of game animals killed by him.

13. No skin merchant shall purchase or take into his possession the skin of any wild animal from any person not holding a licence under these rules.

14. Every permit, special permit, licence or special licence issued under these rules shall specify its validity.

Every permit, special licence and certificate respectively issued under the provisions of sections 7 and 10 shall have pasted therein, a recent photograph (passport size) of the holder duly attested by the authority issuing the permit, licence or certificates.

15. No skin merchant shall refuse, on demand by the Wildlife Warden in this behalf to furnish information relating to the possession, purchase or sale of skins by him.

16. The authorities issuing any kind of shooting permits shall maintain a register in form "G" and all licence issued or renewed by them shall be entered therein as soon as they are issued or renewed.

17. i) A shooting permit or special permit may be granted only to such persons as are entitled to carry guns and rifles under the law or are exempted from the operation of that Act.

ii) A retainer shall not be entitled to shoot any game animal unless he is in possession of a valid shooting licence under these rules in his own name.

iii) A special permit in form "B" shall be issued only to the holder of a valid rifle licence which would be of a calibre not smaller than 210 and hunting with smaller calibre rifle shall not be permitted.

iv) The holder of shooting permit or special permit shall not be entitled to kill on any single day, more than the number specified in the First Schedule or the permit licence as the case may be issued under these rules.

18. i) Any person, local authority, statutory organization or Govt. department desiring a permit for the capture of wild birds or animals under section 15 of the Act shall submit an application in writing to the Honorary district Game Warden or Wildlife Ranger/Deputy Wildlife Ranger stating:-

a) The number and kind of birds/or animals to be captured.

b) The purpose for which they are needed.

c) The nature of capturing operations.

d) The days when these operations will be carried out and

e) The place where the capturing will be carried out together for choosing that place.

ii) The officer receiving that application shall make his

recommendations to the Wildlife Warden who may issue a special permit on form "E".

- iii) No person shall possess, cook or serve in any public place, hotel, cafe restaurant, hostel, boarding house or any other catering place, any bird or animal mentioned in the First and Second Schedule except during the period specified in respect of that bird or animal in the third column of the schedules and serve, when the bird or animal has lawfully obtained.

19. No person shall carry a fire arm or take with him a sporting dog within a National Park, Wildlife Sanctuary or Game Reserves unless a right of way through such park, sanctuary or reserve exists or a permit for such purpose is obtained from the Honorary district Game Warden or Deputy Wildlife Ranger.

20. The Honorary Game Warden, Wildlife Ranger, Deputy Wildlife Ranger, any Forest Officer, Game Inspector and Game Scouts may take possession of any wild animal dead or alive together with any fire arms, net, trap, snare, bow arrows or any vehicle or vessel or any thing whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under the Act and shall produce the same before the nearest Magistrate competent to try the offence.

21. Fees payable under these rules may be paid in cash or through treasury challan.

22. The killing or capturing of any Game by means of dogs is prohibited provided that a licence holder may use dogs to flush or retrieve small Game or to find wounded big game.

23. No licence holder or any other person shall possess any live wild bird or animal which has been seriously maimed or injured.

### **Explanation**

The clipping of the wing feathers of a bird is not an injury under this rule.

24. Setting of any net, trap or other instrument for the purpose of capturing game near water or a saltlick or near path leading to water or to a saltlick is prohibited.

25. It shall not be lawful to shoot, kill or capture "**Game animal**" in the close season.

26. The possession of unlicensed guns, firearms and ammunition is illegal as well as that of note snares or other appliances for the express purpose of taking birds or game animals.

### **Explanation**

Unlicensed gun fire arms and ammunition means the gun, firearms and ammunition in the possession of a person who shoots game birds and animals without a shooting licence or permit.

27. The sale or export for sale of the ponds of Musk Deer is prohibited.

28. Where any person is found in possession of any game or parts of game recently captured or killed, the court may presume that he has captured or killed such game.

29. If any person is found grazing his cattle in any of the game areas sanctuaries or game reserves closed for grazing he will be allowed to compound by paying a fee five rupees per (cattle) or shall be punished under the rules.

### **Note**

Definition of "**Cattle**" as in Forest Law Manual of state (i.e. Cows, Bulls, Horses, Sheep, Goats, etc. etc.)

30. The following dimensions are laid down as a definition of shootable heads permitted to be killed under the terms of the Azad Jammu and Kashmir Game laws:-

1.	Markhor	45 inches
2.	Ibex	35 inches
3.	Burhel	23 inches

Records are kept up by the wildlife warden in the interest of sport, of all heads of exceptional size, killed in Azad Kashmir territory.

### **CHAPTER - 5**

31. i) All Forest Officers and Honorary Game Warden shall enjoy the powers under the Act, except the power of issuing shooting permit/licence.



- ii) The honorary game warden shall be appointed under the Act for a period mentioned in section 3 (c)
- iii) The following officers/Magistrates shall enjoy special power under section 45 to try summarily game offences.
1. Sub-Judge Authmuqam.
  2. Forest Magistrate Bagh.
  3. Forest Magistrate Muzaffarabad.
  4. Sub-Divisional Magistrate Kahuta.
  5. Sub-Divisional Magistrate Bhimber.
  6. Additional District Magistrate Mirpur.
  7. Additional District Magistrate Rawalakot.
  8. Forest Magistrate Kotli.

### **CHAPTER - 6**

**32.** The following shall be the various kinds of licences which can be granted under these rules and fees prescribed for each of them, without licence all type of shooting, capturing, netting, coursing, and hawking is prohibited.

1. Certificate for lawful possession for one year per bird Rs.10/-
2. Certificate for lawful possession for one year per animal Rs.30/-

a)	Licence for hawking for 6 months	Rs.100/- per hawking
b)	Coursing for one day.	Rs. 20/- per dog.
c)	Coursing for one week.	Rs.140/- per dog
d)	Small Game Shooting licence for 6 months.	Rs.200/-
e)	Small game shooting licence for 3 months.	Rs.100/-
f)	Small game shooting licence for 15 days.	Rs. 50/-
g)	big game shooting licence for 6 months.	Rs.400/-
h)	Big game shooting licence for 3 months.	Rs.200/-
i)	Big game shooting licence for 15 days.	Rs.100/-

**Note**

In big game shooting licence, Markhor, Ibex, Musk deer, Kashmir Stag, Snow leopard, Leopard are not included and for killing them a special permit is required.

3. Dealer permit for one year. Rs.500/-  
( To deal with wild animal, birds, trophies meat thereof and manufacture goods or articles from such trophies and meat).
4. Special shooting permit fee for seven days in game reserve:
  - a) Birds. Rs.100/-
  - b) Big games. Rs.200/-
5. Capture licence fee for one week:
  - a) Birds. Rs.100/-
  - b) Himalayan monal. Rs.200/- per bird
6. Capture licence fee for big game for on week:
  - a) Monkey/Langure. Rs. 30/- per animal
  - b) Rear cub/ Goral. Rs.300/- per cub.
7. Special permit for killing for 15 days:
  - a) Markhor. Rs.2000/- per gun per animal
  - b) Ibex. Rs.3000/- per gun per animal
  - c) Leopard. Rs.1000/- per gun per animal
8. For export of any bird/animal exotic or local from Rs.50/- to Rs.500/-
9. For scientific purposes Free
10. Special permit for shooting Himalayan Monal. Rs.100/- per bird.  
A licence holder is permitted to shoot the following species and number of animals.

11. The following fee shall be charged for trapping of falcons.
- |    |                                       |                      |
|----|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| a) | Trapper                               | Rs.10000/- per annum |
| b) | Trainer                               | Rs. 2000/- per annum |
| c) | Those in possession of birds.         | Rs. 2000/- per bird  |
| d) | Export fee out of the<br>Azad Kashmir | Rs. 4500/- per bird  |
| e) | Deeler Permit                         | Rs.20000/-           |

### **BIG GAME**

Markhor	1
Ibex	1
Goral	3
Black Bear	2
Leopard	1

The game birds and animals which under section 15 (i) may be captured and possessed alive as call birds or pets by licence holders which may be sold by them under a special permit.

1.	Chakor	One pair
2.	Partridges (black & grey)	Two pair of each kind.
3.	Quail	One dozen
4.	Black bear	Two
5.	Monkey	Four

The following birds and animals are classed as 'Vermin'

1.	Wolf	5.	Lynx
2.	Jackal	6.	Mongoose
3.	Fox	7.	Carrion crow
4.	Otter	8.	Cormorant and other fish killing birds.

### **CLOSE SEASON**

### **SMALL GAME**

33. The prevent the indiscriminate shooting of game close season as specified

below:-

1st April to 14 September For Duck, Chakor, Jungle Fowl, Partridges (grey and black) Snow cock (Ram Chakor) Kalij, Koklass and Monal pheasants, Green pigeons, Hill pigeons and Wood-cock.

1st July to 14 September For quail.

1st March to 31st July For sand grouse.

1st April to 14th September For Hares wild Fowl and snipe.

### **BIG GAME**

1st March to 13th September

1st December to 30th June For Black Bear

### **CHAPTER - 7**

34. The following shall be classed as protected animal/birds.

1. Musk Deer.
2. Snow leopard.
3. Cheer pheasant.
4. Western Horned Tragopan.

(Kh: Ahmed Saeed)  
Secretary Forest,  
Azad Govt. of the State of J&K  
Muzaffarabad.

**AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
FOREST DEPARTMENT (WILDLIFE)**

.....  
( FORM "A" )

Licence No.

Lince For

- i) Shooting
  - (a) small game
  - (b) big game
- ii) Coursing/Hawking.
- iii) Capturing
- iv) General

Valid

Area for which valid

In consideration of the sum of Rs.

Received from

This licence is issued under section No. 7, 10, 15 of Wildlife Act, 1975.

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority Issuing Licence

**AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
FOREST DEPARTMENT (WILDLIFE)**

.....  
( FORM "B" )

Special Permit under section (2) K for shooting in Game Reserves.

Serial Number of permit.

Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from \_\_\_\_\_ whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein this permit, valid upto seven days from the date of issue. This permit holder is entitled to hunt in Game reserve by shooting.

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority Issuing Licence

**AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
FOREST DEPARTMENT (WILDLIFE)**

.....  
( FORM "C" )

Certificate of lawful possession under section 10 (i) (ii) of wildlife Act, 1975.

Serial No.

Date of issue

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, is issued to him. The certificate holder is entitled to possesses \_\_\_\_\_ (here enter the type and number of birds or animal which the licence is authorised to possess). This is valid upto 31st December 19 \_\_\_\_.

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority Issuing Licence

Endorsement of the transfer of the certificate,

Signature and Designation of the  
Authority issuing the certificate.

Date of endorsement.

.....

Here enter the type and number of birds or animals which the licence is authorised to possess.

**RENEWAL OF LICENCE**

Period	Signature and Designation of the renewing authority	Date of renewal
Upto		

**AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
FOREST DEPARTMENT (WILDLIFE)**

.....  
( FORM "D" )

Permit under sub-section (i) of section 21, 22, 24 to import and wildlife animal of exotic or endemic species or trophy or meat.

No.

Dated

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein, this permit, valid upto \_\_\_\_\_ is issued to him. The permit holder shall subjected to the provisions of sub-section (i) of section 12, be entitled to import/ export sell or deal with \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature and Designation of the  
Issuing Authority

**AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
FOREST DEPARTMENT (WILDLIFE)**

.....  
( FORM "E" )

Special permit under provision of section 53 of wildlife Act, 1975.

Serial No.

Dated

In consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from department of \_\_\_\_\_ (statutory organization of local authority) Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ (whose photograph duly attested by the undersigned is pasted herein.) This permit, valid upto \_\_\_\_\_ is issued to the said Department/ Statutory body local authority/ person. The permit holder shall be entitled to do \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature and Designation of the  
Issuing authority

**AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
FOREST DEPARTMENT (WILDLIFE)**

.....

**SHIKARI PERMIT**

**FORM "E"**

No.  
Dated

In consideration of sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ received from Mr. \_\_\_\_\_. This permit is valid upto \_\_\_\_\_, is issued to him. The permit holder is registered as Shakari, Subject to the provision of wildlife Act, 1975 and rules framed under this Act.

Signature of issuing authority.

**AZAD JAMMU AND KASHMIR  
FOREST DEPARTMENT (WILDLIFE)**

.....

**FORM "G"**  
(See Rule 16)

Register of licence issued or renewed under the Wildlife protection Rules.

Date of renewal	Name of applicant and his father's name	Address in full	No. and date of licence under the Arms Act, 1978 or of exception order	No. or type of shooting licence issued	Fee realized.

Signature of issuing authority.



**N.W.F.P. WILDLIFE ACT**

**1975.**



GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

North West Frontier Province  
Published by Authority  
PESHAWAR FRIDAY 1ST AUGUST, 1975

GOVERNMENT OF NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE LAW DEPARTMENT.  
LAW DEPARTMENT.

NOTIFICATION.

Peshawar, the 1st August, 1975.

No. Legis: 1 (22)/73.- The North West Frontier Province Wild-Life Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management Bill 1975, having been passed by the Provincial Assembly of the North-West Frontier Province on the 29th July, 1975, and assented to by the Governor of the North-West Frontier Province on the 30th July, 1975, is hereby published as an Act of the Provincial Legislature of North-West Frontier Province.

**THE NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE WILD-LIFE  
(PROTECTION, PRESERVATION, CONSERVATION  
AND MANAGEMENT) ACT, 1975.  
N.W.F.P. ACT No. V OF 1975**

(First published after having received the assent of the Governor of the North-West Frontier Province in the Gazette of North-West Frontier Province (Extra-Ordinary), dated the 1st August, 1975).

AN  
ACT

**to amend and consolidate the law relating to protection,  
preservation, conservation and management of wild-life in the  
North-West Frontier Province.**

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend and consolidate the law relating to protection, preservation, conservation and management of wild-life in the North-West Frontier Province, in the manner hereinafter appearing;

It is hereby enacted as follows:-

### **Short title, extent and commencement.**

1. (1) This Act may be called the North-West Frontier Province Wild-Life (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1975.
- (2) It extends to the whole of the North-West Frontier Province, except the Tribal Areas.
- (3) It shall come into force at once.
- (4) Nothing hereinafter provided shall be deemed to authorise any person to hunt in the reserved or protected forest or protected waste land as constituted and declared under the provisions of the Forest Act, 1927 (Act XVI of 1927), or the Hazara Forest Act 1936 (N.W.F.P. Act VI of 1937), or on any person's private property without permission.
- (5) The provisions of this Act shall not apply to Dhakani petgrey partridges.

### **Definition**

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires-
  - (a) "Board" means the North-West Frontier Province Wild-life Management Board, constituted under section 4;
  - (b) "certificate", "licence", "special licence", "permit" or "special permit" means respectively a certificate, a licence, a special licence, a permit or a special permit granted or issued under this Act;
  - (c) "dealer", when used in relation to wild animals, trophies or meat, shall mean any person who, in the course of trade or business carried on by him whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any person,-
    - (i) sells, purchases or barter any wild animal, its meat or trophy;

- (ii) cuts, carves, polishes, preserves, cleans, mounts or otherwise prepares any such wild animal, trophy or meat or manufactures any article therefrom;
- (d) "game animal" means a wild animal specified in the First Schedule;
- (e) "game reserve" means any area declared as such under section 17;
- (f) "Government" means the Government of the North-West Frontier Province;
- (g) "hunt" means any act directed immediately to the killing or capturing of a wild animal and shall include taking the nest or egg of a wild animal;
- (h) "meat" means the fat, blood, flesh or any eatable part of wild animal, whether fresh or preserved;
- (i) "national park" means an area declared as such under section 16;
- (j) "Offence" means an offence punishable under this Act or any rules made thereunder;
- (k) "officer" means any person appointed as such under section 3 and includes every forest officer as defined in the Forest Act, 1927 (Act XVI of 1927), and the Hazara Forest Act, 1936 (N.W.F.P. Act VI of 1937);
- (l) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules;
- (m) "private game reserve" means an area declared as such under section 19;
- (n) "protected animals" means a wild animal specified in the Third Schedule;
- (o) "Province" means the North-West Frontier Province;
- (p) "rules" means rules made under this Act;
- (q) "Schedule" means Schedule appended to this Act;

- (r) "section" means a section of this Act;
- (s) "trophy" means any dead body or any horn, antler, tooth, tusk, bone, claw, hoof, skin, hair, feather, egg-shell or other durable part of game animal or protected animal whether or not included in a manufactured or processed article;
- (t) "wild animal" means wild birds or animals specified in the First and Third Schedules;
- (u) "wild-life" includes organic resources, animals, birds, reptiles, vegetation, soil and water; and
- (v) "wild-life sanctuary" means the area declared as such under section 15.

### **Appointment of officers.**

- 3. (1) Government may, for the purposes of this Act, appoint such officers, including honorary officers, on such terms and conditions as it may determine.
- (2) Except as may otherwise be prescribed, an honorary officer shall have all powers conferred by this Act and shall hold office for such period and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

### **Constitution of the Board**

- 4. (1) As soon as may be after the commencement of this Act, Government shall establish a Board to be called the North-West Frontier Province Wild-life Management Board.
- (2) The Board shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal with power to acquire and hold property and shall by the said name sue and be sued.
- (3) The Board shall consist of -
  - (i) a Chairman; and
  - (ii) such number of members as may be appointed by Government.
- (4) Chief Minister of the Province shall be the Chief Game Warden and

ex-officio Chairman of the Board.

- (5) A member shall, unless he sooner resigns or is removed by Government, hold office for such term as may be prescribed.
- (6) The Chairman may appoint any person as Secretary of the Board.
- (7) The meeting of the Board shall be held at such times and at such places and in accordance with such procedure as may be prescribed.

#### **Functions of the Board:**

5. The functions of the Board shall be-
  - (a) to take all policy decisions about the conservation and development of wild-life and game management in the Province;
  - (b) to scrutinize and approve all the development schemes relating to the wild-life and game management in the Province;
  - (c) to supervise the progress of the development activities in the field of wildlife protection, preservation, conservation and management and to scrutinize the annual progress report submitted in this behalf; and
  - (d) to undertake such other functions as may be prescribed.

#### **Board Fund.**

6.
  - (1) There shall be a fund to be known as "Board Fund" vested in the Board. The fund shall be raised and administered in such manner as may be prescribed.
  - (2) All moneys at the credit of the Board shall be kept in such custody as may be prescribed.
  - (3) The Board shall maintain complete and accurate books of accounts in such form as may be prescribed.

- (4) The accounts of the Board shall be audited in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (5) Copies of the audit report shall be sent to Government with the comments of the Board.
- (6) The Board shall take necessary steps for rectification of an audit objection and carry out any direction issued in that behalf by Government.

#### Returns and statement.

- 7 Government may require the Board to furnish it with any document, return, statement, estimate, information or report regarding any matter under the control of the Board and the Board shall comply with every such requisition.

#### Restriction on hunting.

- 8 No person shall-
  - (i) hunt any wild animal by means of a set gun, drop spear, deadfall, gun trap, explosive projectile, bomb, grenade, baited hook, net, snare or any other trap, an automatic weapon, or a weapon of a calibre used by the Pakistan Army or Police Force or by means of a projectile containing any drug or chemical substance, likely to anaesthetize, paralyse, stupify or render incapable an animal whether partly or totally;
  - (ii) hunt any protected animal;
  - (iii) hunt any game animal except under a permit and in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules:

Provided that no person shall hunt any game animal other than birds or hares with a shot-gun or with non-magnum rifle of .22 calibre or less;

- (iv) use, or have in his possession any net, snare, bhagwa, poison or like injurious substance for the purpose of hunting a game animal;
- (v) use vehicle of any type to pursue any game animal, or to drive or stampede game animal for any purpose whatsoever;



- (vi) shoot any game animal from any conveyance or from within two hundred yards of the conveyance;
- (vii) hunt with the help of decoys or call birds;
- (viii) construct or use, for the purpose of hunting any wild animal, any pitfall, game pit, trench or similar excavation, any fence or enclosure, or use bhagwa or any other similar contrivance:

Provided that it shall not be an offence to use-

- (a) a motor vehicle or aircraft to drive any wild animal away from an aerodrome or airstrip when such action is necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft using that aerodrome;
- (b) any one or more of the aforesaid prohibited methods if the officer authorised in this behalf grants, at his discretion, a licence with permission to employ such method;
- (ix) hunt after sunset and before sunrise; and
- (x) hunt by hiding near a water hole or salt licks.

#### **Prohibition to employ hawk, and dogs with out special licence.**

9. No person shall use hawks for hawking or dogs for coursing the game animals except upon payment of a fee
- (i) of one hundred rupees per annum, in the case of an hawk; and
  - (ii) of twenty rupees per annum, in the case of a pair of grey hounds.

#### **Animal found dead or killed or caught unlawfully.**

10. Any protected animal or game animal which is found dead or dying or which has been killed or caught otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this Act and any meat or trophy thereof shall be the property of Government.

#### **Certificate of Lawful Possession**

11. (1) No person shall be in possession of any wild animal, dead or alive, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the Second Schedule unless he be in

possession of a Certificate of Lawful Possession granted in respect thereof by the officer authorised in this behalf;

Provided that any person importing any wild animal, trophy or meat of a wild animal in accordance with the provisions of this Act, or acquiring such animal, trophy or meat in accordance with the terms of a permit issued under this Act, shall obtain such certificate by applying to the authorised officer within thirty days from the date of importing or acquiring the animal, trophy or meat.

- (2) The officer authorised in this behalf may mark or register the animal, trophy or meat in respect of which a Certificate of Lawful Possession is issued, in the prescribed manner, or he may seize, pending the taking of legal action under this Act, any such animal, trophy or meat which in his opinion has not been legally imported or acquired.
- (3) No person shall counterfeit, change or in any way interfere with any mark or registration of animal, trophy or meat for which a Certificate of Lawful Possession has been issued or alter or in any way change a Certificate of Lawful Possession.

#### **Restriction on transfer of animals, trophies or meat.**

12. (1) No person shall transfer by gift, sale or otherwise to any other person any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (1) of section II unless he be in possession of a Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof, and such certificate is endorsed with details of the transaction and given to the transferee at the time of the transfer.
- (2) No person shall receive by gift, purchase or otherwise any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (1) of section II unless he receives at the same time a valid Certificate of Lawful Possession in respect thereof.

#### **Restriction on import and export of animals, trophies or meat.**

13. (1) No person shall import or attempt to import into the Province any wild animal of an endemic or exotic species, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in sub-section (1) of section II, except under an import permit granted under this Act and is such import be from outside Pakistan except through a customs post of entry and subject to any law relating to control on imports for the time being in force.

- (2) No person shall export or attempt to export out of the Province any animal, trophy or meat specified in sub-section (1) of section II except under an export permit granted under this Act, and if such export be to any country outside Pakistan except through a customs post of exit and subject to any law relating to control on export for the time being in force.
- (3) Nothing in this section shall apply to any animal trophy or meat in transit through the Province if such animal trophy or meat-
- (i) is accompanied by necessary transit customs documents;
  - (ii) is entered through a customs post of entry or is scheduled to a customs post of exit; or
  - (iii) is not unloaded from the conveyance on which it is being carried or, in the case of rail or air transport, it does not leave the precincts of the railway station or airport at which it is landed or trans-shipped or does not remain there for more than forty-eight hours.

#### **Restriction on dealings in animals, trophies or meat.**

14. (1) No person shall as a profession, trade or business, buy, sell or otherwise deal in wild animals, trophies or meat thereof or process or manufacture goods or articles from such trophies or meat, unless he is in possession of a valid licence, hereinafter called a dealer's licence, to do so, issued by an officer authorised in this behalf.
- (2) The officer authorised under sub-section (1) may, on payment of such fees as may be prescribed, grant a dealer's licence to be valid for one year to any person which shall entitle the licensee to deal in any wild animal, trophy or meat thereof, or any class of wild animals, trophies or meat specified in such licence.
- (3) For the purpose of assessment of fees, dealers may be divided into different classes and a different fee may be prescribed for each class.
- (4) The holder of the dealer's licence shall maintain such register or record of his dealings in such manner as may be prescribed, and shall produce them for inspection at any reasonable time when called upon to do so.

#### **Wildlife Sanctuary.**

- 15 (1) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any area which is the property of Government or over which Government has proprietary rights to be wild-life sanctuary and may demarcate it in such

manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The wild-life sanctuary shall be set aside as undisturbed breeding ground for the protection of wild-life and access there to for public shall, except in accordance with the rules, be prohibited and no exploitation of forest therein shall be allowed except for reducing fire-hazards, epidemic or insect attacks or other natural calamities.

(3) No person shall-

- (i) enter or reside,
- (ii) cultivate any land.
- (iii) damage or destroy any vegetation,
- (iv) hunt, kill or capture any wild animal or fire any gun or other fire-arm within one mile of the boundaries.
- (v) introduce any exotic species of animal or plant,
- (vi) introduce any domestic animal or allow it to stray,
- (vii) cause any fire, or
- (viii) pollute water,

in a wild-life sanctuary;

Provided that Government may, for scientific purpose or for aesthetic enjoyment or betterment of scenery, authorise the doing of the aforementioned acts.

### **National park.**

16. (1) With a view to the protection and preservation of scenery, flora and fauna in the natural estate, Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any area which is the property of Government or over which Government has proprietary rights to be a national park and may demarcate it in such manner as may be prescribed.
- (2) A national park shall be accessible to public for recreation, education and research subject to such restrictions as Government may impose.
- (3) Provision for access roads to and construction of rest houses, hostels and other buildings in the national park along with amenities for public may be so made and the forest there shall be so managed and forest produce obtained as not to impair the object of the establishment of the national parks.

- (4) The following acts shall be prohibited in a national park:-
- (i) hunting, shooting, trapping, killing or capturing of any wild animal in a national park or within three miles radius of its boundary;
  - (ii) firing any gun or doing any other act which may disturb any animal or bird or doing any act which interferes with the breeding places;
  - (iii) felling, tapping, burning or in any way damaging or destroying, taking, collecting or removing any plant or tree therefrom;
  - (iv) clearing or breaking up any land for cultivation, mining or for any other purpose; and
  - (v) polluting water flowing in and through the national park:

Provided that Government may, for scientific purpose or betterment of the national park, authorise the doing of the aforementioned prohibited acts.

#### **Game reserve.**

17. Government may declare any area to be a game reserve, where hunting and shooting of wild animals shall not be allowed, except under a special permit, which may specify the maximum number of animals or birds that may be killed or captured and the area and duration for which such permits shall be valid.

#### **Alternation of boundaries of wildlife sanctuary, national park and game reserves.**

18. Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, declare any alteration in the boundaries of wild-life sanctuary, national park, and game reserve declared under this Act.

#### **Private game reserves.**

19. (1) Where Government is satisfied that an area of private land has been dedicated by its owner for the purposes similar to a game reserve, it may, by notification in the official Gazette, and on the application of the owner of the area, declare such area to be a private game reserve.

- (2) Hunting and shooting of wild animals by any person other than the owner of the area shall not be allowed in a private game reserve except with the permission of the owner thereof.
- (3) The owner of a private game reserve shall exercise within the limits of his private game reserve the same powers as are exercisable by an officer under this Act.
- (4) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, at any time, declare that any private game reserve shall cease to be a private game reserve.

#### **Penalties.**

- 20 (1) Whoever contravenes or attempts to contravene-
- (i) any provisions of sections 11, 12, 13 and 14 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to a period of one year or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both, and any licence or permit granted or issued to him under this Act shall be suspended for a period of two years;
  - (ii) any provisions of section 8 shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to two years, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both;
  - (iii) any provisions of sections 9, 10 and 27 shall be punished with a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees;
  - (iv) any provisions of this Act or any rule for the contravention of which no specific penalty is provided, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.
- (2) Whoever interferes or attempts to interfere in the performance of any functions or in the discharge of any duties under this Act, shall be punished as in clause (i) of sub-section (1).
- (3) Whoever, having already been convicted of an offence under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) is again convicted there-under, shall, on every subsequent conviction, be punished with imprisonment which shall not be less than twelve months, or with fine which shall not be less than one thousand rupees or both, and his fire-arm, vehicle, appliance or anything used in the commission of the offence and his hunting licence shall be

confiscated and he shall not be eligible to a hunting permit, licence or a special permit for a period of two years.

**Abetment of an offence.**

21. Abetment of any offence under this Act or the rules made thereunder shall be punishable as the offence.

**Killing or capturing in-self-defence.**

22. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, it shall not be an offence if-
- (a) any person kills any wild animal by any means in the immediate defence of his own life or that of any other person;
  - (b) the owner of standing crops or his employee kills any wild animal which is doing material damage to those crops by any means within the bounds of those crops;
  - (c) the owner of livestock or his employee kills any wild animal that is doing damage to the livestock by any means within a reasonable distance. where that livestock is grazing or where it is enclosed for the night:

Provided that clause (b) and clause (c) shall not apply to any unlawful cultivation in a national park, wild-life sanctuary and a reserved or protected forest or any livestock unlawfully grazing or herded therein.

- (2) The killing under sub-section (1) of wild animals specified in the First and Third Schedules shall be reported to the nearest office established for the purposes of this Act with the least possible delay.
- (3) The meat or trophy of any wild animal killed in self-defence shall be the property of Government and shall be disposed of as directed by the officer authorised in this behalf.

**Onus of proof.**

23. When in any proceedings taken under this Act or in consequence of anything done under this Act, a question arises as to whether any wild animal, trophy or meat is the property of Government, such wild animal, trophy or meat shall be presumed to be the property of Government until the contrary is proved

**Power to search without warrant.**

24. Any officer or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf, may search any person, premises, vessel, vehicle, animal, packages, receptacle or covering so as to satisfy himself whether or not an offence under this Act has been committed.

**Power of seizure.**

25. Any officer or any person authorised by Government in this behalf, may seize any wild animal, dead or alive, together with any fire-arm, net, trap, snare, bow, arrow or any vehicle or vessel or anything whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under this Act.

**Procedure as to perishable property seized.**

26. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the officer or any other person authorised in this behalf, may sell any property seized under section 25 which is subject to speedy and natural decay and may, subject to the determination of the rights thereto, deal with the proceeds in such manner as may be prescribed.

**Duty to produce permit on demand made by any officer or person authorised in this behalf.**

27. Every person in possession of any wild animal specified in the Third Schedule shall produce his Certificate of Lawful Possession on demand made by any officer or any other person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**Duty of coupe purchaser, chowkidar, village watchman, etc.**

28. Every coupe purchaser of forest produce, **Lambardar**, Canal **Patwari**, Public Works Department **Daroga**, **Chowkidar**, **Dafadar**, village watchman, **Abdar**, **Zilladar**, Revenue **Patwari**, **Qanungo** and **Tehsildar** shall be bound, in the absence of reasonable excuse, to give to any officer or any person authorised in this behalf by Government, information in respect of any snaring, trapping, netting, unauthorised killing, or any other offence under this Act committed within the limits of his jurisdiction, as soon as the commission of such offence comes to his knowledge.

**Procedure when offender not known or cannot be found.**



29. When the offender is not known or cannot be found any officer authorised in this behalf may, if he finds that an offence has been committed, confiscate the property used in the commission of the offence.

**Power to prevent commission of offence.**

30. Every officer or any other person authorised by Government in his behalf shall be competent to prevent by all lawful means the commission of any offence under this Act.

**Persons who may lodge complaints.**

31. Cognizance of any offence under this Act shall not be taken by any Court except on the complaint of the officer or any person authorised by Government in this behalf.

**Court which is competent to take cognizance of offences.**

32. No Court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the First Class shall take cognizance of and try an offence under this Act.

**Power to try offences summarily.**

33. The District Magistrate or any Magistrate of the First Class specially empowered in this behalf by Government may try summarily any offence punishable under this Act.

**Prosecution of offences under any other law.**

34. Nothing contained in this Act shall be deemed to prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other law for any act or omission which constitutes an offence under this Act or from being liable under any other law to any higher punishment or penalty than that provided by this Act.

**Power to compound offence.**

35. (1) Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, empower an officer-
- (a) to accept from any person against whom reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed any offence under this Act, a sum of money by way of compensation for such offence;
  - (b) when any property has been seized as liable to confiscation, to release the same on payment of the value thereof, as estimated by such officer.

- (2) On the payment of compensation, such sum of money, or such value of property under sub-section (1) or both, as the case may be, the suspected person if in custody, shall be discharged and the property, if any, shall be released and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person or property.
- (3) The sum of money accepted as compensation under clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall in no case exceed the sum of five hundred rupees.
- (4) No officer shall have power to compound a second and subsequent offence under this Act.

#### **Government may invest officer with certain powers**

36. Government may invest any officer or any other person authorised in this behalf with all or any of the following powers, that is to say-
  - (a) the powers of a Civil Court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents and material objects;
  - (b) the power to issue a search warrant under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898 (Act V of 1898);
  - (c) the power to hold an inquiry into offence under this Act and in the course of such inquiry to receive and record evidence; and
  - (d) the powers to prosecute a case before a Magistrate.

#### **Officers, etc., to be public servants**

37. The officers of persons authorised under any provision of this Act to do a certain thing or act in certain manner shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Pakistan Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860).

#### **Protection of action taken under this Act.**

38. No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer for anything in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of any provision of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

#### **Duty of police officer**

39. Every police officer shall, upon request made by any officer or person employed under this Act, assist him in the due discharge of his duties under this Act.

#### **Delegation of powers**

40. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette delegate all or any of the powers conferred upon it under the provision of this Act to any officer subordinate to it.

#### **Powers to grant exemption.**

41. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act Government may, in the interest of any scientific or public purpose, allow, by notification in the official Gazette, killing and capturing of such wild animals in such places and by such means as may be specified in the notification.

#### **Power to add to or exclude from Schedules.**

42. Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, in respect to any specified area-
- (i) add to or exclude from the Schedules any wild animals, subject to such conditions as it may impose in each case; and
  - (ii) alter the period during which any wild animal specified in the First Schedule may be killed.

#### **Power to make rules.**

43. (1) Government may make rules for the purposes of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.
- (2) In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing powers, such rules may provide for-
- (a) the powers and duties of the officers and other persons specially authorised to perform functions under this Act;
  - (b) the form in which, the terms and conditions on which, a licence, special licence, a permit or special permit may be granted;

- (c) the fees to be charged for any licence or permit or special licence or special permit;
- (d) in the case of any species of wild animals, the number and the sex that may be killed under a special permit;
- (e) reward to persons who render help in detection of offences under this Act;
- (f) the authorities by whom, the conditions on which, and the manner in which licences may be issued; and
- (g) the management of wild-life sanctuaries, national parks and game reserves.

#### **Repeal and savings.**

44. (1) The following enactments are hereby repealed:-
- (a) The Wild Birds and Animals Protection Act, 1912 (Act No. VIII of 1912);
  - (b) The West Pakistan Wild-life Protection Ordinance, 1959 (W.P. Ord. No. LVI of 1959); and
  - (c) The North-West Frontier Province Wild-Life (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Ordinance, 1975 (N.W.F.P. Ord. No. V of 1975).
- (2) Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactments mentioned in sub-section (1), everything done, action taken, obligation, liability, penalty or punishment incurred, inquiry or proceedings commenced, officer appointed or person authorised, jurisdiction or power conferred, rule made and licence or order issued under the provisions of the said enactments or rules made thereunder shall continue in force, and so far as may be, be deemed to have been respectively done, taken, incurred, commenced, appointed, authorised, conferred, made or issued under this Act and any enactment or document referring to any of the said provisions shall, as far as may be, construct to refer to this Act or the corresponding provisions thereof.

**SCHEDULES  
FIRST SCHEDULE**

[See sections 2 (d), (1), 22 (2) and 42 (iii)]  
**GAME ANIMALS i.e. ANIMALS WHICH SHALL ONLY BE HUNTED UNDER THE TERMS OF A GAME SHOOTING  
 OR GAME CAPTURE LICENCE.**

**PART I.- (ANIMALS WHICH MAY BE HUNTED ON A SMALL GAME SHOOTING LICENCE).**

Name of animals	Number allowed	Fee for licence	Time and season when hunting permitted	Localities in which hunting permitted.
Anataidae: Ducks  <i>Dendrocygna javanica</i> Lesser Whistling Teal. <i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> : Large whistling Teal. <i>Tadorna ferruginea</i> : Ruddy Shelduck. or Brahminy Duck <i>Tadornatorn</i> : Common Shelduck. <i>Anas acuta</i> : Pintail. <i>Anas crecca</i> Common Teal <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> : Mallard <i>Anas strepera</i> : Gadwall <i>Anas falacata</i> : Falcated Teal <i>Anas penelope</i> : Wigeon. <i>Querquandria</i> : Gargany. <i>Anas clypeata</i> : Shoveller. <i>Mella reifina</i> : Redcrested Pochard. <i>Aythya ferina</i> : Common Pochard. <i>Aythya nyroca</i> : White-eyed Pochard. <i>Aythya baerli</i> : Rear's Pochard. <i>Aythya fuligula</i> : Tufted Duck. <i>Aythya marila</i> : Scaup. <i>Clangula himmalis</i> : Old squaw. Long-tailed Duck. <i>Bucephalus clangula</i> : Goldeneye Duck. <i>Merqus abelius</i> : Smew <i>Merqus merganser</i> : Goesander. <i>Merqus serrator</i> : Red-breasted merganser. <i>Phasianidae</i> and <i>Turticida</i> Partridge, Quails.	Unlimited, but not more than five ducks of all species combined may be killed in any one day.	Rs. 25/-	1st November to 1st March	Wherever found

Name of animals	Number allowed	Fee for licence	Time and season when hunting permitted	Localities in which hunting permitted
<i>Ammoperdix griseogularis</i> : Seesee Partridges	Unlimited, but not more than four per day.	Rs.25/-	Wednesday, Sunday and gazetted holidays, from 1st November to 1st March	Wherever found
<i>Alectoris graeca</i> : Chukor	Ditto		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Francolinus pondicanianus</i> : Grey Partridge.	Ditto		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Coturnix coturnix</i> : Common quail	Unlimited, but not more than 10 of all species of quail and Buiton quail combined in any one day.			
<i>Ballidae</i> : Coots and : Moorhens <i>Amamormis phoenicurus</i> : White-breasted Moorhen	Unlimited, but not more than five Coots and Moorhens of all species combined in any one day.		1st November to 1st March	Ditto
<i>Gallimura chloropus</i> Moorhen			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i> : Purple Moorhen			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Pulicula atrata</i> : Coots			Ditto	Ditto
Charadriidae: Plovers, Sandpipers, Snipe and other waders			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Vanellus indicus</i> : Red wattled Lapwing.			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Vanellus malabaricus</i> : Yellow wattled Lapwing.			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Pluvialis apricaria</i> : Golden Plover			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i> : Grey Plover			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Pluvialis dominica</i> : Eastern Golden Plover.			Ditto	Ditto
<i>Numenius arquata</i> : Curlew	Unlimited, but not more than two of both species combined in one day		Ditto	Ditto

Name of animals	Number allowed	Fee for licence	Time and season when hunting permitted	Localities in which hunting permitted
<i>Capella solitaria</i> : Solitary Snipe	Unlimited, but not more than ten snipe of all species combined in any one day.	Rs 25/-	Ditto	Ditto
<i>Capella stenurus</i> : Pintail Snipe				
<i>Capella minima</i> : Jack Snipe				
<i>Capella media</i> : Great Snipe.				
<i>Rostratulidae</i> : Painted Snipe. <i>Rostratula benghalensis</i> : Painted Snipe.	As for Snipe.		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Ptericidae</i> : Sandgrouse				
<i>Synthaptus tibetanus</i> : Tibetan Sandgrouse.	Unlimited, but not more than ten sandgrouse of all species combined (except <i>P. aichata</i> which is protected) in any one day		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Pterocles exustus</i> : Indian Sandgrouse <i>Pterocles sonnegullus</i> : Spotted Sandgrouse.				
<i>Pterocles orientalis</i> : Imperial or black bellied sandgrouse	Ditto		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Pterocles coronatus</i> : Coronetted sandgrouse.	Ditto		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Pterocles indicus</i> : Close-barred or painted Sandgrouse	Ditto		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Columbidae</i> : Pigeons, Green Pigeons and Doves. All species of Pigeons, green pigeons and Doves, other than the genus <i>Ducula</i> (Imperial Pigeons) which are protected.	Unlimited, but not more than ten birds of all species combined in any one day.		1st November to 1st March	Ditto
<i>Lepus</i> : Hares. <i>Lepus capensis</i> : Cape Hare	Unlimited, but not more than five animals of the genus <i>Lepus</i> in any one day		All year round	Ditto
<i>Lepus nigricollis</i> : Indian Hare. <i>Lepus arabiicus</i> : Arabian Hare	-do-		-do-	-do-

## PART II

(ANIMALS WHICH MAY BE HUNTED ON A BIG GAME SHOOTING LICENCE).

Name of animals	Number allowed	Fee for licence	Time and season when hunting permitted	Localities in which hunting permitted
<i>Martes foina</i> : Stone Marten	2	Rs.500/-	1st November to 1st March	Wherever found
<i>Selanarctor thibetanus</i> : Black Bear.	1		Ditto	Ditto
All races except <i>S. T. gedrosianus</i> (the Balochistan Black Bear) which is protected. <i>Felis lybical</i> Desert Cat.	2		Ditto	In such areas as the Chief Warden may specify
<i>Felis chaus</i> : Jungle Cat.	2		Ditto	Wherever found
<i>Nemorhuedius goral</i> : Goral	1		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Capra ibex Himalayan</i> : Ibex	1		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Capra falconeri</i> : Markhor. All races except <i>C. F. jerdoni</i> (Straight-horned Markhor) which are protected.	1		Ditto	Ditto
<i>Ovis orientalis</i> : Urial or Shapu, All races except <i>O. o. punjabiensis</i> (Punjab Urial) which is protected.	1		Ditto	Ditto
1. In addition to the licence fee, a special permit shall be required for the shooting of the following animals which will be issued by the Chief Conservator of Forests on payment of the following fees.-				
	Common name	Fee for shooting permit for one animal		
	Black Bear	Rs. 5,000.00		
	Goral	Rs. 5,000.00		
	Himalayan Ibex	Rs. 5,000.00		
	Markhor	Rs. 5,000.00		
	Urial and shapu	Rs. 5,000.00		



## SECOND SCHEDULE.

[See section 11 (1)]

Animal, Trophies or Meat, for the possession, transfer or export of which a Certificate of Lawful Possession is required:

1. Any live Game Animal.
2. The horns of Goral, Ibex, Markhor or Urial.
3. The skins of Desert Cat or Jungle Cat.

## THIRD SCHEDULE.

[See section 2 (n), (t), 22 (2) and 27]

Protected Animals i.e. Animals which shall not be hunted killed or captured.

1. All game animal when immature or not fully grown.
2. All female game animals when:
  - (a) pregnant;
  - (b) in a condition that indicates that they are suckling or feeding young;
  - (c) accompanied by their immature offspring.

3. All females of the following species:

***Nemorhaedus goral***; Goral

***Capra falconeri***; Markhor ( all races)

***Capra Ibex***; Ibex or Himaleyan Ibex

***Ovis orientalis***; Urial or shapu (all races)

4. All individuals of the following species, genera or families of birds;

All members of the family **ARDEIDAE**; i.e. all Herons Paddy birds, Egrets or Bitterns.

All members of the family **PELICANDAE**; i.e. all pelicans

All members of the family **CICONIDAE**; i.e. all storks

All members of the family **THRESKIORNIDAE**; i.e. all Ibis's and Spoonbills.

All members of the family **PHOENICOPTERIDAE**; i.e. all Flamingos.

All members of the **genera Anser and Branta**; i.e. all geese, including the Bar-headed Goose.

All members of the genus **Cygnus**; i.e. all Swans.

The following species of Ducks:

***Anas angustirostris***; Marbled Teal.

***Rhodonessa caryphallancea***; Pink-headed Duck.

***Nettapus coromandelianus***; Cotton Teal.

***Oxyura leucocephala***; White-headed Duck or Stiff-tailed Duck.

***Sarkasiornis melanotus***; Nukhta or Comb Duck.

All members of the family **ACCIPITRIDAE**; i.e. all Hawks, Vultures, Kit Buzzards, Hawk-Eagles, Eagles, Harriers and Ospreys.

All members of the family **FALCONIDAE**; i.e. all Falcons, Kestrels and Hobbies.

All members of the family **PHASIANIDAE**; i.e. all Pheasants, Spurfowls, Jungle-fowls and Peafowls.

All members of the family **GRUIDAE**; i.e. all Cranes.

All members of the Genus **Heliopais**; i.e. all Finfoots.

All members of the family **OTIDAE**; i.e. all Bustards.

***Scolopax rusticola***; Woodcock.

***Pterocles Alchata***; Hage, Pin-tailed Sandgrouse.

All members of the Genus **Ducula**; i.e. all Imperial Pigeons.

Phaesants, Partridges, Peafowls, Junglefowls. ***Larwa lerwa***; Ridge, ***Himaleyensis***; Himalayan Snow Cock, Framcolimus Black Partridge. ***Gallus gallus***; Red Junglefowl.

5. All individuals of the following species, genera or families of mammals;

*Macaca mulatta villosa* and *M.m. memahoni*; i.e. all Rhesus Monkeys found in North West Frontier Province.

*Presbytis entellus*; Common Langur.

*Manis crassicaudata*; Pangolin.

*Vulpes cana*; Blanford's Fox.

*Cuon alpinus*; Wild Dog.

*Selenartos thibetanus gedrosianus*; Balochistan Black Bear.

*Ursus arctos*; Brown Bear.

*Martes flavigula*; Yellow-throated Marten.

*Vormela peregusna*; Marbled Polecat.

*Mellivora capensis*; Ratel.

*Lutra lutra*; Common Otter.

*Lutra perspicillate*; Smooth Otter.

*Vivorra ibetha*; Large Indian Civet.

*Viverricula indica*; Small Indian Civet.

*Paradoxurus hermaphroditus*; Common palm Civet or Toddy Cat.

*Paguma larvata*; Himalayan Palm Civet or Masked Civet.

*Arctitis binturong*; Binturong.

*Felis manul*; Pallas's Cat.

*Felis caracel*; Caracal.

*Felis lynx*; Lynx

*Felis bengalensis*; Leopard Cat.

*Felis viverriana*; Fishing Cat.

*Panthera pardus*; Leopard.

*Panthera uncia*; Snow Leopard.

*Callosciurus phygerythrus*; Hoary-bellied Flying Squirrel.

*Moschus moschiferus*; Musk Deer.

*Muntiacus muntjak*; Muntjac or Barking Deer.

*Axis porcinus*; Hog Deer.

*Gazella gazella*; Chinkara or Indian Gazelle.

*Capra falconeri jerdoni*; i.e. Straight-horned Markhor.

*Ovis ammon polii*; Marco Polo's sheep

*Ovis orientalis punjabiensis*; Punjab Urial.

*Platanista gangeticus*; River Dolphin.

6. All individuals of the following species, genera or families of reptiles;

*Groodilus palustris*; Marsh Crocodile.

All snakes of the genus *Python*; i.e. all pythons.

All lizards of the genus *Varanus*; i.e. all Monitor Lizards.

Sd/-

**FAIZ MUHAMMAD KHAN**  
Secretary to Government of  
North West Frontier Province  
Law Department

**N.W.F.P.**

**WILDLIFE**

**RULES**

**1977**



GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

North West Frontier Province  
Published by Authority  
PESHAWAR FRIDAY 1ST APRIL 1977.

GOVERNMENT OF NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE  
FOREST AND AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT.

NOTIFICATION.  
3rd February, 1977.

No. SOFT (FAD) VIII-6/76- In exercise of the powers conferred by section 43 of the North-West Frontier Province Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1975 (N.W.F.P. Act V of 1975), the Government of the North-West Frontier Province are pleased to make the following rules:-

1. (1) These rules may be called the North West Frontier Province Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Rules, 1977.
- (2) They shall come into force at once.
2. (1) In these rules unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - (a) "Act" means the North-West Frontier Province Wildlife (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1975 (N.W.F.P. Act V of 1975);
  - (b) "Form" means a form appended to these rules,
  - (c) " year" means a calendar year starting from 1st January and ending on 31st December.
- (2) All the terms used in these rules but not defined shall have the same meanings as assigned to them in the Act.

.....

**PART - I****WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD.**

3. (1) A non-official member of the Wildlife Management Board shall, unless he sooner resigns or is removed by Government, hold office for a term not exceeding three years.
- (2) No member of the Wildlife Management Board appointed by virtue of his office shall continue to be member if he ceases to hold that office.
- (3) Government may remove any member of the Wildlife Management Board without assigning any reason therefor.
4. The meeting of the Board shall be held at such time and at such place and in accordance with such procedure as may be determined by the Chairman.
5. The Board shall have its own fund, raised by grants from Provincial and Federal Government or any other agency.
6. The Board shall maintain complete and accurate books of accounts.
7. The accounts of the Board shall be audited by Auditor-General and copies of the audit reports shall be sent to Government with the comments of the Board.
8. The following shall be the powers of the North-West Frontier Province Wildlife Management Board:-
  - (a) the Board shall take all policy decisions about conservation and development of Wildlife and its management in the province;
  - (b) the Board shall scrutinize and approve all the development schemes relating to Wildlife management in the Province;
  - (c) the Board shall supervise the progress of development activities relating to protection, preservation, conservation and management of Wildlife and scrutinize the annual progress



report submitted by Wildlife Wing of the Forest Department;

- (d) the Board shall control the import and export of wild animals, meat and trophies from the Province. It shall also control the trade in wild animals, meat or trophies. For these purposes the Board may issue licences and permits under the rules;
- (e) the Board shall have power to grant licences or permits to Heads of States, Members of Diplomatic Corps, V.I.P's, and other dignitaries without any fee;
- (f) the Board shall have the power to give rewards to the outstanding workers in the field of Wildlife protection, preservation, conservation and management;
- (g) the annual budget of the Board shall be approved and controlled by the Board;
- (h) the Board shall have the powers to appoint all employees of the Board, except the Provincial Game Warden, and shall have the powers to frame rules relating to their terms and conditions of service;
- i) the Board may call for any report from the officials and other functionaries serving under it.

## **PART - II**

### **GENERAL**

- 9. No one shall go out for the purpose of hunting any game animal unless he has the requisite licence or permit with him.
- 10. Every licence issued under these rules other than a license or permit issued under items at Serial Nos. 1, 4, 5 and 8 of Appendix I to these rules shall be valid upto 31st December of the year for which it is issued or the date of expiry of the arms licence whichever is earlier.
- 11. Subject to the other conditions specified in the Act or these rules, the permits, Special permits, licences, special licences and certificates shall be in the form specified in Appendix II to these rules and shall respectively be issued by the authorities, for the period, upon

payment of such fee and on the conditions as are specified in Appendix I to these rules.

12. The fee for the renewal of any permit, special permit, licence or certificate, as the case may be, issued under these rules, shall be that which is prescribed in these rules for the issue of the licence.
13. (1) Every permit, special licence and certificate respectively issued under the provisions of sections 8, 9, 11, 13 and 14 shall have pasted therein, a recent photograph (Passport size) of the holder thereof duly attested by the authority issuing the permit, licence or certificate.  
(2) No person other than whose photograph duly attested by the issuing authority is pasted therein, shall be entitled to use any permit, special permit, licence or a certificate.
14. (1) If a licence, permit or certificate issued under these rules is lost or accidentally destroyed or otherwise worn out, the authority which issued it, may issue to the permit-holder, licence-holder or certificate-holder a duplicate copy thereof on payment of a fee of five rupees.  
(2) Any licence or permit which is not renewed for a period of more than three years consecutively, shall stand cancelled. However, if a licence-holder or permit-holder desires to get his licence/permit renewed within three years from the date of its expiry, the issuing authority may at his discretion renew such licence or permit, as the case may be, on realization from the holder thereof, a fee calculated for the period lapsed from date of expiry at prescribed rate plus an equal amount of fine (equal to fee) thereat. This will, however, not exempt the holder of such licence/permit from being prosecuted or chalaned under any offence committed during the period between expiry and renewal of licence/permit, as the case may be.
15. The authorities issuing any kind of shooting licence or permit shall maintain a register in the form specified in Appendix III to these rules and all licences or permits issued or renewed by them shall be entered therein as soon as the same are issued or renewed.

16. (1) A shooting permit or special permit may be granted only to such persons as are entitled to carry guns or rifles under the Pakistan Arms Ordinance, 1965, or exempted from the operation of that law.
- (2) A retainer shall not be entitled to shoot any game animal unless he is in possession of a valid shooting licence under these rules in his own name.
- (3) A permit for shooting of Black bear, Goral, Himalayan Ibex, Markhor and Shapu shall be issued only to the holder of a valid rifle licence which would be of a calibre not smaller than 240 and hunting with shotgun and rifle of a smaller calibre, shall not be permitted.
17. (1) The holder of shooting permit or licence shall not be entitled to kill on any single day more than the number specified in the First Schedule to the Act. or as the case may be, the permit or licence, issued under these rules.
- (2) The holder of any shooting permit or licence shall not be entitled to shoot in any season other than that specified in the First Schedule to the Act, or, as the case may be, the permit or licence, issued under these rules.
18. (1) Any person, local authority, statutory organization or Government department desiring a permit for the capture of Wild birds or animals under sections 15 and 16, shall submit an application in writing to the Conservator of Forests (Wildlife) stating-
- (a) the number and kind of birds/animals to be captured;
  - (b) the purpose for which they are needed;
  - (c) the nature of capturing operations;
  - (d) the days when these operations will be carried out; and
  - (e) the place where the capturing operations will be carried out, together with reasons for choosing that place.
- (2) The Conservator of Forests (Wildlife) will make his

recommendations and submit the same to the Wildlife Management Board for according of necessary sanction.

- (3) Every such permit-holder shall, as soon as possible, report to the Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife) the number and kind of birds or animals so captured.
19. The holder of any shooting licence or permit, issued under these rules, shall not be entitled to hunt, shoot or capture any wild animal mentioned in the Third Schedule, unless he possesses a special permit for doing so.
20. (1) No person shall capture any hawk or falcon. Those who are in possession of these birds before the coming into force of these rules will get their hawks/falcons distinctly marked with permanent symbols and obtain a licence of possession from the authorised officer within three months of the enforcement of these rules.  
  
(2) Hawking will only be allowed with hawks under sub-rule (1) for which a separate hawking licence will be obtained.
21. Every licence-holder for dealing in wild animals, meat or trophies, will maintain a standard stock register and produce it before the officer authorized when required. He will not buy any wild animal, meat or trophy from a person not having a certificate of lawful possession.
22. The issuing authority may cancel a licence or permit at any time without assigning any reason therefor.
23. No person shall possess, cook, or serve in any public place, hotel, cafe, restaurant, hostel, boarding house or any other catering place any bird or animal mentioned in the First and Second Schedules, except when permitted by competent authority.
24. No person shall carry a fire-arm or take with him a sporting dog within a National Park, Game Sanctuary or Game Reserve unless a right of way through such Park, Sanctuary or Reserve exists or a permit for such purpose is obtained from Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife).
25. Any Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife), Range Officer (Wildlife), Deputy Ranger (Wildlife) and Wildlife Watcher may seize and confiscate any wild animal, dead or alive, together with any firearm, net, snare, bow, arrow or

any vehicle or vessel or anything whatsoever used or suspected to have been used in the commission of an offence under the Act, and arrest the offender without warrant.

26. The following persons may demand certificate of lawful possession under section 27 and lodge complaints under section 31:-
- (a) All Forest Officers.
  - (b) Wildlife Watchers.
  - (c) Members of the Wildlife Management Board.
  - (d) Any other person authorised by Government in this behalf.
27. (1) All Forest Officers of Wildlife Wing not below the rank of Deputy Forest Ranger (Wildlife) may accept compensation and value of the property under section 35.
- (2) The Conservator of Forest, Wildlife, shall be the competent authority to fix and revise the rates of compensation as and when so desired.
- (3) The Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife) may sell any property confiscated under section 29. The amount so realized shall be credited in any Government treasury.
28. Conservator of Forests (Wildlife) or Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife), as the case may be, will be competent to give rewards to any person from the money realized as compensation, but in no case the reward exceed three-fourth of the amount so realized.
29. All Divisional Forest Officers (Wildlife), Range Officers (Wildlife), Deputy Ranger (Wildlife) and Wildlife Watchers may search without warrant any person, premises, vessel, vehicle, animal, packages, receptacles or coverings under section 24.

Sd. X X X  
Secretary to Government of N.W.F.P.  
Forest and Agriculture Department

## APPENDIX - I.

Sl. No.	Nature of Permit or Licence	Provisions under which issued	Issuing Authority	Duration and Extent	Fees.	Remarks
1.	A small game shooting licence, for animals specified in Part-I of the First Schedule to the Act.	Clause (iii) of section 8.	(i) Conservator of Forests (Wildlife) (ii) Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife)	one year for the Province	Rs 50/-	Licence/Permit is not transferable. Holders shall observe all the prevailing rules in this respect
	a. By shooting	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Rs 50/-	
	b. By other methods permissible under law.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Rs 200/-	
2.	The game shooting licence for animals specified in part-II of the First schedule to the Act. (An additional permit will be required for shooting of Black Bear, Goral, Himalayan Ibex, Markhor, Urial and Shapu)	Ditto.	Ditto	Ditto	Rs 500/-	
3.	Permit for shooting of Black Bear, Goral, Himalayan Ibex, Markhor, Urial and shapu. (This will be in addition to big game shooting licence)	Foot Note 1 of First Schedule to the Act.	Chief Conservator of Forests.	7 days from the date of issue and for a specified area.	Rs 5,000/-	
4.	Special Licence to use any prohibited method for special purposes.	Clause (b) of provision to clauses (i) to (viii) of section 8.	Conservator of Forests (Wildlife)	As specified in the Licence	Rs 500/-	Licence/Permits not transferable. Holders shall all the prevailing observe rules in this respect
5.	Licence for hawking	Clause (i) of section 9.	Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife)	One year for the Province	Rs 150/-	Ditto

Sl. No.	Nature of Permit or Licence	Provisions under which issued	Issuing Authority	Duration and Extent.	Fees.	Remarks
6.	Licence for coursing	Clause (ii) of section 9.	Divisional Forest Officer (Wildlife).	One year for the Province.	Rs. 30/-	Licence/Permits not transferable. Holders shall all the prevailing observe rules in this respect.
7.	Certificate of Lawful Possession.- (a) for wild animals alive or trophies except hawks.  (b) For hawks (c) For hounds	Sub-section (i) of section II.  Ditto. Ditto.	Ditto.  Ditto. Ditto.		Rs.10/- per ordinary bird obtained lawfully. Rs. 100/- for pheasants and its trophy. Rs. 50/- per small animals and Rs. 200/- for big animals and its youngers animal or its trophy  (i) Hawks Rs 150/- (ii) Rs.25/- per dog	Ditto
8.	A permit to import in the Province any wild animal of exotic or endemic species or a trophy or meat of kind specified in sub-section (i) of Section II.  (a) For scientific and Commercial purposes.  (b) Pets	Sub-section (i) of Section 13.  Sub-section (i) of section 13.	Wildlife Management Board  (i) Chief Conservator of Forests (ii) Conservator of Forests (Wildlife).	As decided by the Board.  To be decided by the issuing authority.	As decided by the Board.  (i) Rs.10/- per bird or trophy. (ii)Rs. 100/- per animal or its trophy.	Licence/Permit is not transferable. Holders shall observe all the prevailing rules in this respect.  Ditto.

Sl. No.	Nature of Permit or Licence	Provisions under which issued	Issuing Authority	Duration and Extent	Fees.	Remarks.
9.	Permit to export out of the Province any wild animal of exotic or endemic species or a trophy or meat of a kind of section II.					
	(a) For scientific and commercial purposes.	Sub-section (2) of section 13.	Wildlife Management Board.	As decided by the Board.	As decided by the Board.	Licence/permit not transferable. Holders shall observe all the prevailing rules in this respect
	(b) Pets	Ditto	Ditto.	As decided by the issuing authority	Rs. 10/- per bird or trophy. Rs. 100/- per animal or its trophy.	Ditto
10.	A dealer's licence to deal in wild animals, trophies or meat thereof and to manufacture goods of articles, from such trophies or meat	Sub-Section (2) of section 14.	Wildlife Management Board.	One year	(i) Rs. 200/- for dealing in meat. (ii) Rs. 500/- for dealing in trophies (iii) Rs. 200/- for dealing in live birds except hawks and falcons.	Ditto.
11.	Special permit for hunting and shooting in a game reserve.	Section 41.	Ditto.	7 days from the date of issue of permit in a particular reserve.	Small game. (i) Shooting Rs.25/-per gun per day. (ii) Big game shooting Rs. 150/-	Ditto



## APPENDIX - II

**GOVERNMENT OF NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE.  
FOREST AND AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT.**

(See sections 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 41 of the Act  
and rule 13 of these rules)

**PERMIT/SPECIAL PERMIT/LICENCE/SPECIAL LICENCE/CERTIFICATE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Mr..... Son of .....  
resident of..... Tehsil..... District..... whose  
photograph is pasted below is hereby permitted to:-

Particulars/Description of Game	Area/locality for which Permit/Licence is valid

2. A sum of Rs... has been received on account of prescribed fee.
3. This Permit/Licence is valid upto .....

Note:- An additional permit will be required for shooting of Black Bear, Goral, Himalyan Ibex, Markhor, Urial and Shapu.

PHOTOGRAPH	(Signature and Seal of issuing Authority Dated
------------	--

**APPENDIX - III**  
**NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE FOREST DEPARTMENT**  
**(WILDLIFE WING)**

Register of Permits/licences issued or renewed under the North-West Frontier Province Forest Department (Wildlife Wing) (Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management) Act, 1975.

(See section 9).

Date of issue or renewal	Name of applicant and his father's name	Address in full	Number & date of Licence under the West Pakistan Arms Ordinance, 1965	Number of Permit/License	Particular of game permitted	Fee realized
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

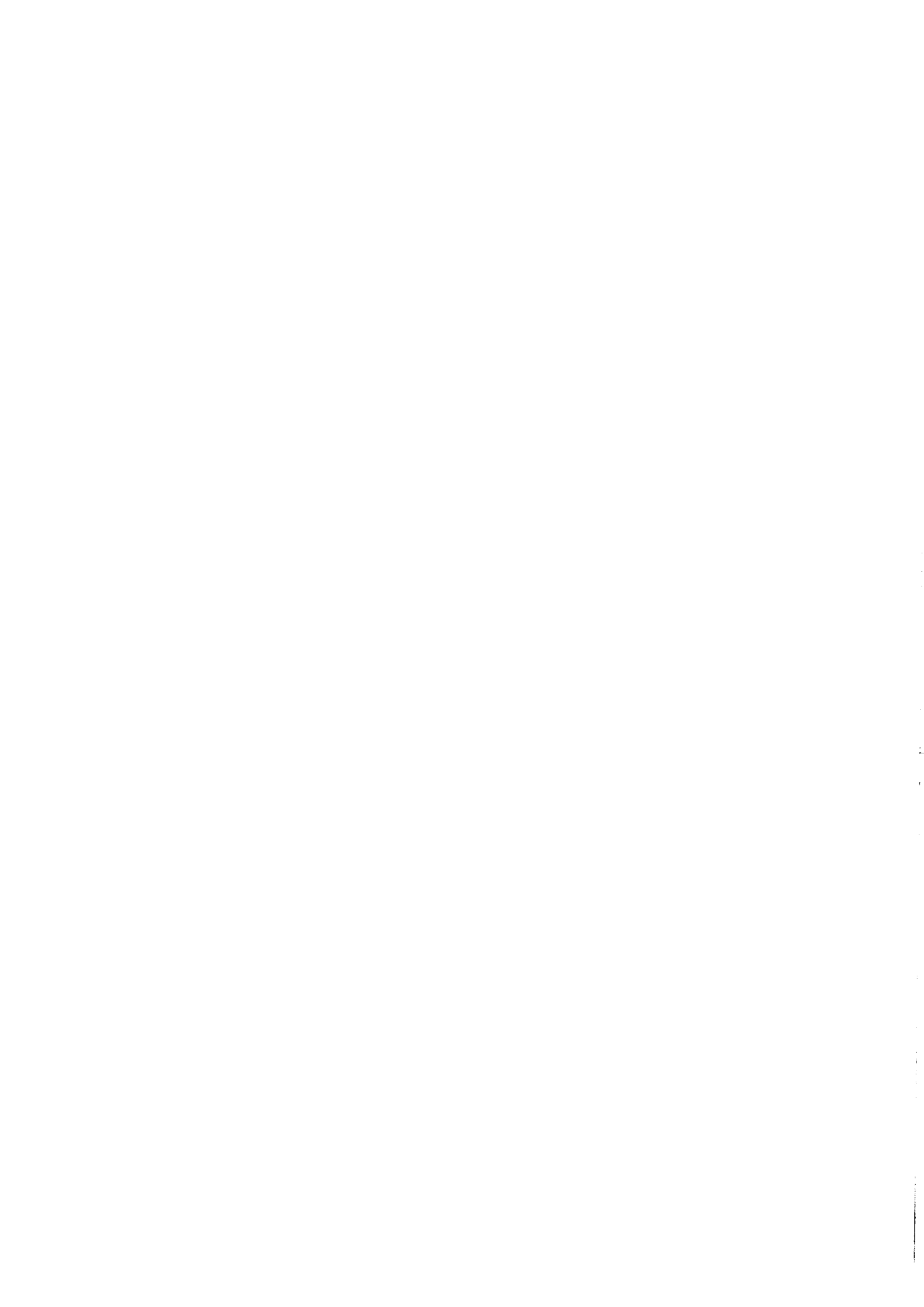
Signature of authority  
issuing or renewing  
the Permit/Licence.

Printed and published by the Manager, Staty. & Ptg. Deptt.  
Government of North West Frontier Province

**NORTHERN AREAS WILDLIFE**

**PRESERVATION ACT.**

**1975.**



## NORTHERN AREAS WILDLIFE PRESERVATION ACT, 1975

### PREAMBLE:

Whereas it is expedient to amend and consolidate laws relating to Wildlife in Northern Areas, it is hereby enacted as follows:

### SECTION. 1 Short title extent and commencement.

1. This Act may be called the Northern Areas wildlife Preservation Act 1975.
2. It extends to the whole of the Northern Areas and it shall come into force with immediate effect.

### SECTION. 2

**Definitions.** In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them that is to say.

- (a) "animal" means any vertebrate creature other than human beings, animals of usually domesticate species or fish, and includes the eggs of birds and reptiles;
- (b) "board" means a wildlife Conservation board constituted under this Act;
- (c) "capture" means the taking alive of any animal and includes the taking of an egg;
- (d) "chief Wildlife Warden" means the head of the Wildlife Conservation Organisation in Northern Areas;
- (e) "dealer" when used in relation to animals, trophies or meat, means any person who in the course of any trade or business carried on by him, whether on his own behalf or on behalf of any other person;
  - a) sells, purchases, or barter any animal, trophy or meat,
  - b) cuts, carves, polishes, preserves, cleans, mounts or otherwise prepares any animal trophy or meat,
  - c) manufactures any article from trophies or meat;

- (f) "game" or game animals means any animal specified in the first schedule of this Act;
- (g) "provincial govt; means the Resident/Commissioner for Northern Areas.
- (h) "hunt" means any act immediately directed to the killing or capturing of an animal, or the taking of nests or eggs;
- (i) "license" "special license" "permits" and "special permit" means respectively a license, special license, permit or special permit granted or issued under this Act or Rules made thereunder;
- (j) "meat means the flesh, fat, blood or any edible part of animal whether fresh or, preserved;
- (k) "National Park" means comparatively large areas of outstanding scenic merit and natural interest with the primary object of protection and preservation of scenery, flora and fauna in the natural state to which access for public recreation, education and research may be allowed.
- (l) "officer" means any person not below the rank of Forest Guard or game watcher in the Forest Deptt. and Wildlife Conservation Organisation in the Northern Areas respectively appointed to carry out all or any of the provisions of this Act or any rule made thereunder;
- (m) "Owner" in relation to private land, shall include leasee, a mortgagee in possession or any person authorised by the owner to act on his behalf in his absence;
- (n) "Trophy" means any dead animal, or any horn, antler, tooth, tusk, bone, claw; hoof, skin, hair, feather egg-shell, or other durable part of an animal, whether or not included in a manufactured or processed article;
- (o) "Wildlife Reserve" means an area declared by the Provincial Govt as such for the protection of Wildlife and increase in the population of
- (p) "wildlife Sanctuary means an area closed to hunting, shooting or

trapping of wild animals, declared as such by the Provincial Govt. as undisturbed breeding ground primarily for the protection of wildlife inclusive of all natural resources such as vegetation, soil and water,

SECTION. 3  
Appointment of  
Officers.

- (1) Provincial Government may appoint:
  - (i) any officer to carryout the provisions of this act or rules made thereunder,
  - (ii) any person to act as honorary officer to assist the officer or officers in carrying out the provisions of this act or of any rules;
- (2) Except as may otherwise be prescribed, any honorary officer by this act or rules and shall hold office for a period of 3 years unless his appointment be earlier terminated.

SECTION. 4  
Formation of Northern  
Areas Wildlife Board.

- (1) On coming into force of this act the Provincial Govt. shall constitute a board, hereinafter called the Northern Areas Wildlife Board consisting of such members and the Govt. shall deem fit.
- (2) The Provincial Government shall make rules specifying the functions of the board.

SECTION.5  
Declaration of National  
Parks, Wildlife Reserve  
and Wildlife Sanctuaries.

The Provincial Govt. may by a notification declares any area to be a National Park, Wildlife Reserve or Wildlife Sanctuary and may alter the boundaries of such areas from time to time as deemed necessary.

SECTION.6  
Restriction of  
entry into a National Park.

- (1) The Chief Wildlife Warden shall make provisions for members of the public to have access to such part of a National Park where their presence will not conflict with its primary purpose of preserving fauna and flora in their natural state.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-Section(1)of this Section no person shall enter a national park without obtaining a ticket at the entry gate in case such an arrangement exists, or, the written permission of an authorised officer, and then only subject to such conditions as may be endorsed on that permit.
- (3) For the purpose of this Section and Section - 7 an authorized officer shall mean the Chief Wildlife Warden, the officer for the time being responsible for the administration of the park or, in his absence, any person to whom he may have delegated his powers in writing.

#### SECTION.7

##### Acts restricted in a National Park.

No person shall:

- (i) reside in a national park.
- (ii) hunt, kill or capture, or be found in circumstances showing that it is his intention to hunt,kill or capture any animal in a national park;
- (iii) carry any fire arm or other hunting weapon in a national park;
- (iv) introduce any domestic animal, or allow a domestic animal to stray into a national park. Any domestic animal found in a national park may be destroyed or seized by ,or on the orders of an authorized officer and shall be disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the Chief Wildlife Warden;
- (v) cause any bush or grass fire (except at designated places) or cut, destroy, injure or damage in any way any tree or other vegetation in a national park;
- (vi) cultivate any land in a National Park
- (vii) Pollute any water in, or flowing in a national Park;



- (viii) introduce any exotic animal or plant into a national park;
- (ix) pick any flower or remove any plant, animal, stone or other natural object from a national park;
- (x) write on, cut, carve, or otherwise deface any building, monument, notice board, tree rock or other object, whether natural or otherwise, in a national park;
- (xi) fail to comply with the lawful orders of an officer while in a national park,
- (xii) discard any paper, tin, bottle, or litter of any sort in a national park except in a receptacle provided for the purpose.

Provided that the Provincial Govt may, for scientific purposes or for the betterment of the park, or in exceptional circumstance, authorise or direct the doing of any act prohibited by this Section.

#### SECTION.8

Restriction on hunting, killing or capturing animals in a wildlife reserve or Wildlife Sanctuary.

No person shall hunt, kill or capture, or be found in circumstances showing that it is his intent on to hunt, kill or capture any animal in a Wildlife Reserve or Wildlife Sanctuary.

#### SECTION.9

Other restrictions in a Wildlife Reserve or Wildlife Sanctuary.

No person shall commit any of the acts specified in para (i) to (xii) of Section-7 of this Act in a Wildlife Reserve or in a Wildlife Sanctuary.

Provided that the Chief Wildlife Warden or any officer appointed by him in this behalf may issue written permission to any person for entering or residing in wildlife Reserve or Wildlife Sanctuary subject to such conditions as may be endorsed on that permit.

**SECTION NO. 10**

Restriction on killing  
or capturing of protected  
or game animals.

- 1) The animals specified in the third Schedule to this act shall be known as protected animals and shall not be hunted, killed or captured save as otherwise expressly provided in this act.
- 2) The animals specified in column 1 of parts I and II of the first schedule to this Act shall be known as game animals and shall not be hunted, killed or captured save under and in accordance with the terms of a game shooting license or game capture license issued under this Act.
- 3) No person shall keep as a pet or be in possession of any animal or products thereof of any animal specified in the third schedules unless specially permitted to do so by the Chief Wildlife Warden and that only for a recognized Zoo or for scientific purposes.

**SECTION. 11**

Game Shooting License.

Game shooting licenses shall be of the following kinds;

- i) A small game shooting license which shall, subject to the provisions of this Act entitle the holder to hunt and kill the animals specified in column I of part I of the first Schedule, to the number specified in column II subject to the limitations of time and seasons specified in column IV.
- ii) A big game shooting license which shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, entitles the holder to hunt and kill a single individual of the animals specified in column I of part II of the first schedule of the kind endorsed on that license subject to the limitations of season and locality specified in column IV and V.

**SECTION. 12**

issue of game  
shooting lincences.

The Chief Wildlife Warden or any Officer authorized in this behalf may grant to any person, or may refuse without assigning any reason, a game shooting license of a kind specified in Section 11 and before granting such a license he may require the applicant to furnish with proof that:-

- i) He is conversant with the provisions of this Act;
- ii) He has access to and is entitled to carry a fire-arm of a type suitable for use in hunting the animals for which the license is required; and
- iii) he has adequate skill in use of fire-arms.

#### SECTION NO. 13

Obligations to maintain a register and return license.

Any person who has been granted a Game shooting license shall;

- i) carry it on his person when hunting;
- ii) keep a register in a prescribed form;
- iii) enter particulars of any animals killed or wounded in the register within 24 hours of its being killed or wounded;
- iv) produce his license or register for inspection at any reasonable time on being called upon to do so.
- v) Return his register and the game shooting license to which it refers to Chief Wildlife Warden on the expiry of that license or on his leaving the country whichever the earlier;

Provided that a big game shooting license may be retained as proof of lawful possession of the trophies or meat of an animal killed under that license until such time as it has been exchanged for a certificate of lawful possession.

#### SECTION. 14

Restriction on number and use of Game shooting license.

No person shall;

- i) hold more than one valid small game shooting license at any time.
- ii) transfer a game shooting license or any kind to another person;
- iii) make use of a game shooting license of any kind that has been issued to another person.

#### SECTION NO. 15.

Game capture licenses.

- 1) The Chief Wildlife Warden may grant to any person or may refuse without assigning any reason for his refusal, a game capture license and before granting such a license he may require the applicant to furnish him with proof that:
  - i) he has adequate experience of the capture and care of wild animals;
  - ii) the captive animals is required for a reputable purpose;
  - iii) the proposed method of capture is suitable,
  - iv) he has adequate crating and transport facilities at his disposal.
- 2) A Game Capture License shall be valid for specified period from the date its issue and shall entitle the holder to hunt and capture the kind and number of game animals endorsed therein and such locality and by such means and for such purposes as may be specified.

#### SECTION NO. 16.

Obligation to maintain register and return license.

- Any person who has been granted a Game capture license shall;
  - i) carry it on his person when hunting;
  - ii) maintain a register in the prescribed form;
  - iii) enter any animal caught, or accidentally killed or wounded and lost, in that register within 24 hours of its being caught, or killed, or wounded and lost and enter the date of death of any animal that dies subsequent to being captured
  - iv) return his register and the license to which it refers to the Chief wildlife

Warden, within thirty days of the expiry of the license or on his leaving the country, whichever is the earlier.

SECTION NO. 17.  
Restriction and transfer  
of Game capture licenses.

No person shall;

- i) transfer a game capture license to any other person;
- ii) make use of a game capture license which has been issued to another person.

SECTION NO. 18  
Animals to count  
against game shooting  
license and game capture  
license.

- 1) Any animal which is killed or wounded and lost, in any circumstances whatever, by the holder of a Game shooting license or a Game capture license which entitles the holder to kill or capture an animal of that kind, shall count against that license.
- 2) Any animal which is caught by the holder of Game capture license which entitles the holder to capture an animal of that kind, and which subsequently dies, shall count against that license.

SECTION NO. 19  
Animal found dead  
or killed or caught

Any protected animal or game animal, or the meat and trophies of any protected or game animal that is found dead or dying, or which has been killed or caught other than in accordance with the provisions of a license or permit issued under the Act, or any Rule made thereunder, shall be the property of the provincial Government.

SECTION NO. 20.  
prohibited methods  
of hunting.

No person shall;

- i) sell buy, use, or have in his possession any gin or similar trap having a jaw length of three or more inches, or any snare or similar contrivance made of wire;
- ii) for the purpose of hunting or assisting in hunting any animal, cause any fire, or drive or surround an animal by fire;
- iii) hunt any animal by means of a set-gun, drop-spear deadfall;
- iv) hunt any animal by means of a baited hook;
- v) hunt any animal by means of and explosive projectile bomb or grenade;
- vi) hunt any game animal by means of any automatic weapon, or a weapon used by the Pakistan Armed Forces or Police Force;
- vii) hunt any game animal other than birds, hares, stone martens, desert or jungle cats with a shot gun or with rifle of 22 calibre or less;
- viii) hunt any game animal by means of a projectile containing any drug or chemical substance having the property of anaesthetizing paralyzing, stupefying or rendering an animal incapable, whether partly or totally;
- ix) use, or have in his possession any poison or like injurious substance for the purpose of hunting any game animal;
- x) construct, use, or have in his possession for the purpose of hunting any game animal any pitfall, game pit, trench or other similar excavation, any net, fence or enclosures, any gin trap, snare or similar device of a type other than those specified in paragraph (i) of this Section or the device known as bagwa.
- xi) drive any animal into water for the purpose of incapacitating and killing it;
- xii) hunt any game animal during the hours of darkness which for the purposes of this paragraph shall mean the period commencing half an hour after sun set and ending half an hour before sunrise, either with or without the aid of a torch or other artificial light;
- xiii) use any motor vehicle, motor driven vessel, or aircraft to pursue any game animal, or to drive or stampede game animals for any purpose whatsoever;

- xiv) shoot any game animal from aircraft, motor vehicle rail trolley, cart or other conveyance, or from within 200 yards of any aircraft, motor vehicle rail trolley, cart or other conveyance;

Provided that;

- a) it shall not be an offence to use a motor vehicle or aircraft to drive any animal away from an aerodrome or airstrip.
- b) the Chief Wildlife Warden may, at his discretion, authorise the holder of a game capture licence issued under section 15 of this Act of employ one or more of the methods of hunting specified in paragraphs (viii), (x) (xi)(xii) or (xiii) of this Section, in which case he will endorse the game capture licence accordingly.

#### SECTION NO. 21

Restricted methods of hunting.

- 1) No person shall, unless he be in possession of a special permit so to do:-
  - i) hunt any game animal by means of a hawk or falcon.
  - ii) employ a call bird or live decoy in the hunting of any game bird;
  - iii) employ a dog in the hunting of any game animal except for flushing and retrieving game birds and hares.
- 2) The holder of a special permit issued under section 1 of this Section shall be restricted in the number of game animals that may be killed by the means specified on that special permit, together with all other means combined, to the total specified in column II of part I of the first Schedule, and shall be likewise subject to the limitations of time and season specified in column IV thereof.

#### SECTION NO. 22

Controlled hunting Areas.

- 1) The Provincial Govt may, by notification declare any area to be a controlled hunting areas, or declare that any controlled Hunting area shall cease to be a controlled Hunting Area.
- 2) No person shall hunt, kill or capture any game animal in a controlled Hunting Area unless he is in possession of a permit so to do, hereinafter called a controlled Hunting Area Permit;

- 3) The Chief Wildlife Warden may issue, or refuse without assigning a reason for his refusal, a controlled Hunting Area permit to any holder of a Game Shooting Licence or a Game capture licence issued under this Act and such controlled Hunting Area Permit shall stipulate:
  - i) the controlled Hunting Area, or part of a controlled Hunting Area to which it applies;
  - ii) the period of its validity;
  - iii) any special conditions regarding the method of hunting, killing or capturing that the Chief Wildlife Warden may impose;
  - iv) any special limitations as to the species number or sex of the game animals that may be hunted, killed or captured that the Chief Wildlife Warden may deem fit.
- 4) The fee to be paid for a Controlled Hunting Area permit assessed at a fixed sum for each day of its validity and may differ for different controlled Hunting Areas.

#### SECTION NO. 23.

Licence of life and property.

- 1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this act it shall not be an offence:
  - i) for any person to kill any animal by any means in the immediate defence of his own life or that of any other person;
  - ii) for the owner of livestock or his employee to kill any animal that is doing damage to that livestock by any means where the livestock is enclosed.

Provided that paragraphs (i) (ii) of Sub-Section (1) of this Section shall not apply to any unlawful cultivation in a national park, Wildlife reserve or Wildlife Sanctuary or a reserved or protected forest or to any livestock illegally grazing or herded therein.

- (2) The killing or capturing of any protected animal or game animal under the provisions of (Sub-Section I) of this Section shall be reported to the nearest competent Authority with the least possible delay.



- 3) The meat and trophies of any protected or game animal killed under sub-Section (1) of this Section shall be the property of the provincial Government and shall be disposed of according to the directions of wildlife Warden.

#### SECTION NO. 24

##### Certificate of lawful possession .

- 1) The Chief Wildlife Warden or the Officer authorised by him may issue a certificate of lawful possession to any person who is in lawful possession of any animal, trophy or meat.
- 2) No person shall be in possession of any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the second schedule to this Act unless he be in possession of a certificate of lawful possession in respect thereof;

Provided that any person importing an animal, trophy or meat in accordance with the provisions of this Act or acquiring an animal, trophy or meat in accordance with the terms of a licence or permit issued under this Act or any rule made thereunder, shall be allowed 30 days from the date of importing or acquiring the animal, trophy or meat in which to apply for certificate of lawful possession.

- 3) The Chief Wildlife Warden or the Officer authorised by him, may mark or register, or cause to be marked or registered, any animal, trophy or meat in respect of which a certificate of lawful possession is issued in any manner he may deem fit, or he may seize, pending the taking of legal action under this Act, any animal, trophy or meat which he is not satisfied has been legally imported or acquired.
- 4) Any person who:
  - i) fails to apply for a certificate of lawful possession for any animal, trophy or meat for the possession of which a certificate of lawful possession is required or
  - ii) counterfeits changes or in any way interferes with any mark or registration put on any animal, trophy or meat for which a certificate of lawful possession has been issued, or alters or in any way changes a certificate of lawful possession; shall be guilty of an offence.

#### SECTION NO. 25

##### Restriction of transfer of Animals, trophies or meat.

- 1) No person shall transfer by gift, sale or otherwise to any other person any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the second schedule to this Act unless he be in possession of a certificate of lawful possession in respect thereof, and that such certificate shall be endorsed with details of the transaction and given to the transferee at the time of the transfer.
- 2) No person shall receive by gift, purchase or otherwise any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the second schedule to this Act unless he shall receive at the same time as the animal, trophy or meat a valid certificate of lawful possession in respect thereof.

#### SECTION NO. 26

Restriction on import  
animals, trophies, meat

- 1) No person shall import or attempt to import into the Northern Areas any live wild animal of any endemic or exotic species, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in the second schedule to this Act except;
  - i) through a customs port of entry into Pakistan.
  - ii) he produces to the customs officer satisfactory proof that such animal, trophy or meat has been lawfully exported from the country of export;
  - iii) he produces an import permit issued under this Act.
- 2). It shall be the duty of a customs officer to detain any live wild animal, or any trophy or meat of a kind specified in the second schedule to this Act until the documents required by paragraphs(ii) and (iii) of Sub-Section (i) of this Section have been surrendered to him, and if those documents are not surrendered within a reasonable time the animal, trophy or meat shall be forfeited and disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the Chief Wildlife Warden.

#### SECTION NO. 27

Restriction on export of  
animal, trophies, or meat.

- 1) No person shall export or attempt to export any animal, trophy or meat of all kind specified in the second schedule to this Act except;

- i) through a customs port of exit from Northern Areas.
- ii) he produce to the customs officer an export permit issued under this Act.

The Chief Wildlife Warden or any Officer authorized by him in this behalf may issue, or refuse without assigning any reason for his refusal, an export permit to the lawful possessor of any animal, trophy or meat of a kind specified in the second schedule to this Act and on receiving such export permit the owner of the wild animal, trophy or meat shall immediately surrender the certificate of lawful possession relating thereof.

#### SECTION NO. 28

Restriction on dealing in animal, trophies or meat.

1. No person shall as a profession, trade or business, buy, sell, or otherwise deal in animals, trophies or meat or process or manufactures goods or articles from trophies or meat, unless he be in possession of a valid permit so to be issued by the Chief Wildlife Warden or any officer authorized by him in this behalf hereinafter called a Dealer's permit.
2. The Chief Wildlife Warden or any Officer authorized by him in this behalf may grant, or may refuse without assigning any reason, which shall entitle that person to deal in any animal trophy or meat, or any class of animal, trophies or meat specified in that permit.
3. A Dealer's permit shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of issue and shall be subject to the fee specified. For the purpose of assessing fees dealers may be divided into different classes and a different fee may be prescribed for each class.
4. The holder of a dealer's permit shall maintain such register or records of his dealings as the Chief Wildlife Warden may require and shall produce them for inspection at any reasonable time when called upon to do so.
5. Nothing in this section shall be construed to absolve the holder of a Dealer's permit from complying with the provisions of Section, 24,25,26 and 27.

#### SECTION NO. 29

Unlawful possession of animals, trophies or

meat.

- 1) Any person who is in possession of any animal, trophy or meat that is the property of the Provincial Government or which has not been obtained in accordance with the provisions of this Act, shall be guilty of an offence.
- 2) When any person is charged with being in possession of any animal, trophy or meat which is the property of the Provincial Government or which has been obtained in contravention of this Act, and the person charged to prove that such animal, trophy or meat was lawfully come by

#### SECTION NO. 30

power of search, seizure  
and arrest without warrant.

- 1) If any officer or any other person, authorized by the provincial Government in this behalf has reasonable grounds for believing that any person has committed an offence against this Act he may;
  - i) require that person to produce for inspection any animal, trophy or meat in such person's possession or any firearm, weapon trap, net, poison, or any instrument, material or thing of any sort in relation to, or in connection with which, an offence appears to such officer to have been committed, or any licence, permit or other document required to be held by such person under the provisions of this Act, or any Rule made under it;
  - ii) enter and search any land, building, tent, shelter vehicle, aircraft, boat, or any place in the occupation of such person and open and search any baggage or any other thing in the possession of such person;
  - iii) seize and detain any animal, trophy or meat which appears to such officer to be the property of the Provincial Government, or any vehicle, aircraft boat or transport animal, or any firearm or other weapon, trap, snare, net, poison, or any instrument, material or thing in relation to or in connection with which an offence appears to such officer to have been committed, or which appears to have been used in or for the purpose of the commission of an offence, whether or not it is in the immediate possession of any person;
  - iv) arrest and detain any person appearing to such officer to have committed an offence Provided that the power to arrest and detain

any person appearing to have committed an offence shall be searched only by an officer or other person who has been specially empowered to do so by the Provincial Govt.

- 2) Any person detained or thing seized under the powers conferred by Sub-Section (1) of this Section shall, subject to the provisions of Sections 31 and 32 of this Act, be for with taken before a competent court or to the office in charge of the nearest police station.
- 3) Any Officer may:
  - i) stop and detain any person he sees doing an act for which a licence or permit is required under this Act and require such person to produce such licence or permit;
  - ii) erect temporary barrier across any road or public place and require any person approaching such barrier to stop and permit the officer to carry out such search of any vehicle or baggage that he may deem fit.
- 4) Any person who is called on to stop under the provisions of Sub-Section (3) of this Section and who fails to do so, or who fails to comply with any reasonable order of the officer stopping him, or who gives a false name, or any false information to such officer, shall be guilty of an offence.

#### SECTION NO. 31

Powers to release an arrested person on bond.

- 1) Any Officer or person on whom such powers have been conferred, who has arrested, or whose subordinates have arrested any person under the provisions of Section 30 of this Act, may release such person on his executing a bond to appear, if and when so required, before the Court having jurisdiction in the case or at the nearest Police Station.

#### SECTION NO. 32

- 1) Any Officer on whom such powers have been conferred may:
  - i) accept from any person against whom a reasonable suspicion exists that he has committed an offence a sum of money by way of compensation for that offence;
  - ii) if any property has been seized as having been used in connection

with that offence accept from that person a sum of money equivalent to the value of that property, as assessed by that officer.

- 2) On payment of such the suspected person if in custody shall be released, the property seized shall be returned, and no further proceedings shall be taken against such person in regard to the offence of which he is regarded as being guilty, or in regard to the property that has been released.
- 3) The sum of money accepted as compensation under Section-Section (I) (i) of this section shall in no case exceed the sum of Rs. 5,000/- (five thousand rupees).
- 4) No officer shall have power to compound a second or subsequent offence under this Act.

### SECTION NO. 33 offences.

Any person who:

- i) commits a breach of any section of this Act, or who fails to comply with the conditions thereof;
- ii) commits a breach of or fails to comply with the conditions of any Rule made under this Act,
- iii) commits of a breach of or fails to comply with the conditions of any licence or permit issued under this Act;
- iv) fails to comply with any lawful order given to him under any power conferred by this Act;
- v) interferes with an officer in the execution of his duties;
- vi) actively aids or abets a person to do any of the acts specified in paragraphs (i) to (v) of this section; shall be guilty of an offence.

### SECTION NO. 34 penalties.

- 1) Any person who is found guilty of an offence against;
  - i) violation of the provisions of Sections 13,14,16,17,24 and 26 of the Act shall render the offender punishable with imprisonment which

may extend to one year, or a fine which may extend to ten thousand rupees, or with the cancellation of any licence or permit held under this Act for a specified period of time:

- ii) Violation of the provisions of Section 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27, 28, or 29 of this Act shall render the offender punishable with imprisonment which may extend to two years, or a fine which may extend to 2000/-Rupees or with both together with the cancellation of and licence or permit held under this Act and recovery of shooting fee for the game specified in this Act.
- 2) Any person found guilty of contravening any provision of this Act, or of any Rule made thereunder, for the contravention of which no special penalty is provided, shall be punished with imprisonment which may extend to six months, or with a fine which may extend to five hundred rupees, or with both.
- 3) Whoever, having been already convicted of any offence against the Act is again convicted there under, shall be punished with imprisonment or a fine which may extend to double that laid down for the category of the second offence, and any firearm, vehicle or thing of any sort used in the commission of the offence shall be forfeited and he shall be debarred from holding any licence any permit admissable under this Act for a period of three years.

**SECTION NO. 35**  
Prosecution of offence  
under any other law.

Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to prevent any persons from being prosecuted under any other law for any act of commission which constitutes an offence under this act or from being liable under law to pay higher punishment or penalty than that provided by this act.

**SECTION NO. 36**  
Duty of Kambardars, Village  
headmen, etc to report  
offences

Every public servant as defined in Pakistan Penal code be bound in the absence of reasonable excuse to give any officer, or any person

empowered in this behalf by a Provincial Government information in respect of any snaring, trapping, netting, or of any un-authorized hunting, killing or capturing of animals or any other offence under this act, committed within the limits of his jurisdiction, as soon as the commission of such offence comes to this knowledge.

SECTION NO. 37.

procedure regarding  
perish property  
seized under Section 30.

Notwithstanding anything contained within this Act an Officer may sell any property seized under the provisions of Section 30 of this act which is liable to speedy decay and shall deal with the proceeds as he would have dealt with such property had it not been sold.

SECTION NO. 38.

Protection of Action  
taken under this Act.

No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer, for any thing done in good faith or intended to be done in pursuance of any provisions of this Act.

SECTION NO. 39

Provincial Govt.  
may invest officers  
with certain powers

Provincial Govt may invest any officer, or any other person authorised in this behalf, with all or any of the following powers:-

- i) the power of a civil court to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents or other evidence;
- ii) the power to hold an enquiry into offences under this act and in the course of such enquiry to receive and record evidence;
- iii) the power to issue a search warrant under the code of criminal procedure 1898;
- iv) the power to prosecute a case before a magistrate



- v) the power to release an arrested person on bond;
- vi) the power to compound an offence.

#### SECTION NO. 40

Duties of police officers.

Any police officer shall on a request being made by any person employed under this act, assist him in due discharge of his duties under this act.

#### SECTION NO. 41

Courts to hear cases,

- 1) No court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the first class shall try any offence punishable under this Act, provided that the Provincial Government may also invest Forest Officers of N.P.S. 17 and above with magisterial powers for trial of such offences under this Act as may be specified.
- 2) The Provincial Government may appoint special Magistrates to try offences under this Act and may set up mobile courts as and when necessary.
- 3) A District Magistrate or any other Magistrate of the First Class specially empowered in this behalf by the Provincial Govt may try summarily, under the Code of Criminal procedure 1898, any offence punishable under this Act.
4. No court shall take cognizance of any offence under this act except on the complaint of an officer, or of any person authorised by the Provincial Govt. in this behalf.

#### SECTION NO. 42.

Delegation of powers by Provincial Govt and Chief Wildlife Warden.

1. The Provincial Govt may delegate all or any of the powers or duties conferred upon it under the provisions of this act to any officer subordinate

- to it.
2. The Chief Wildlife Warden may delegate or assign in writing any of the powers or duties conferred upon him by the Provisions of this Act to any officer or to any honorary officer.

#### SECTION NO. 43.

Power to vary schedules:

The Provincial Govt may, by notification in respect of any area, add to, alter, vary or amend the first schedule to this act.

#### SECTION NO. 44

Power to grant exemption.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act a Provincial Govt may, for any scientific or public purpose, allow by notification, the hunting, killing or capturing of any specified animal, by any specified means, in any specified place.

#### SECTION NO. 45.

Power to make Rules.

- 1) The Provincial Govt may, make Rules for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this act.
- 2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may:
  - i) prescribe the powers and duties of officers honorary officers and other persons employed under this Act;
  - ii) prescribe the forms to be used for and the procedure to be followed in respect of any application, licence, special licence, permit special permit, certificate, register, return or other document to be made, issued, granted or kept under the provisions of this Act;
  - iii) prescribe the fees to be paid for and licence special licence, permit, special permit, or certificate to be granted or issued under this act the manner, terms and condition under which they may be granted or issued and the authority or officer that may grant or issue them;
  - iv) specify the maximum number of licenses or permit of any kind that may be issued in any locality or in any period of time;
  - v) control the actions of visitors to national parks, wildlife reserves or wildlife sanctuary import fee for entry thereto or for the use of any facilities therein;
  - vi) prescribe rewards that may be paid to persons who render help in the detection of offences under this act.

- vii) control the movement of any kind of animal, trophy or meat from one part of a province to another.
- 3) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Forest Act, 1927, a provincial Govt. may make rules for the management of national parks, wildlife reserves, wildlife sanctuaries or controlled hunting areas in Reserved or protected Forests.
- 4) All Rules made by a Provincial Government under this act shall be published and shall thereupon, so far as they are consistent with this Act, have effect as enacted therein.

SECTION NO. 46.

Repeal of enactments.

The enactments in the following Schedule are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the forth column thereof.

Short title.	Extent of Repeal
The Wild Birds and Animals protection Act.	The whole
Gilgit Agency Game rules.	"
Jammu and Kashmir Game Preservation Act.	"

1. Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactments specified in Sub-section (1) of this Section everything done, action taken obligation, liability, penalty or punishment incurred, enquire or procedure commenced, officer appointed or person authorised, jurisdiction conferred, and licence, notification or order issued under any provisions of the said enactments or of any rules made thereunder, shall continue in force and so far as may be, deemed to have been respectively done, taken, incurred, commenced, appointed, conferred, made or issued under this Act any enactment or document referring to any of the said provisions shall, as far as may be, constructed to refer to this act and to the corresponding provision thereof.

Sd/-  
( Ataulah)  
Provincial Government  
Northern Areas, Gilgit

## FIRST SCHEDULE

Game animals, i.e. Animals which shall only be held under the terms of a Game shooting or Game Capture licence

## Part. I (Animals which may hunted on a Small Game shooting licence).

Column - I Name of Animals	Col. II number allowed	Col. III Fee for Licence	Col. IV Time at which hunting permitted	Col. V Localities in which hunting permitted
<p>Anatidac, Ducks  <i>Tadornis Ferugines</i>: Puddy Schelduck or Brahminy Duck  <i>Tadorna Tadorna</i>: Common Shel Duck  <i>Anas acute</i>: Pintail.  <i>Anas crecca</i>: Common Teal.  <i>Anas forroza</i>, Baikal, Teal.  <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>, Mallard.  <i>Anas streners</i>, Gadwal.  <i>Anas falcats</i>; Falcated Teal.  <i>Anas penelope</i>. Wigeon.  <i>Anas quercuedula</i>: Garganey.  <i>Anas clypeata</i>: Shoveller.  <i>Netta rufira</i>: Redcrested pochard.  <i>Aythya rufirina</i>: Common Pochard.  <i>Aythya nyroca</i>: white-eyed pochard.  <i>Aythya baeri</i>; Baer's pochard.  <i>Aythya fuligula</i>: Tufted Duck.  <i>Anthya narila</i>; Scaup.  <i>Clangula hyemalis</i>: Old Squaw., Long-tailed Duck.  <i>3ucephalus uangula</i>. Goldeneye Duck.  <i>Mergus abellus</i>, Smew  <i>Mergus merganser</i>, Goosander  <i>Mergus Sesrator</i>: Red breasted merganser.</p>	<p>Un-limit but not more than five ducks of all spp. combine day be kill in any one.</p>	<p>Rs.</p>	<p>1 Nov to 1 March</p>	<p>Whereever found, but subject to the provisions of Part II and Section, 22 of this act.</p>

<i>Pissianiae</i> and <i>Tirinicidae</i> : Pheasant, Partridges	Unlimit, but not more than five per day	Rs.	1 Nov to 1 March	Wherever found, but subjects to the provisions of Part II and Section, 22 of this act.
<i>Idna Lerae</i> : Snow partridge	-do-	Rs.	Wd. day such and gazetted holiday	-do-
<i>Tetrogallus tibtanus</i> "T" batan snow cook		Rs.	1 Nov to 1 March	Wherever found but subject to the provisions of part II and section 22 of this act.
<i>Tetrogallus bimalayansia</i> : Himalayan snow cock. <i>Alectoris gracca</i> : Chukor.	Un-limited, but not more than 6 per day	Rs.	Wed. Sun and Gazetted holidays from 1 Nov to 1 March	Wherever found but subject to the provisions of part II and section 22 of this act.
<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i> : White checked kill partridge.	Unlimited but not more than three birds in any one day.	Rs.	Wed. Sun and Gazetted holidays from 1 Nov to 1 March	Wherever found but subject to the provisions of part II and section 22 of this act.
<i>Ameuopsis phoenicurus</i> : White breasted Moorhen	-do-	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<i>Charadrii-idae</i> : Plovers, Sandpiper, and other waders. <i>Vancellus lecoris</i> : white tailed lapwing.	-do-	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<i>Capella solitaria</i> : Solitary snipe. <i>Capella stenura</i> : Pine-tail snipe. <i>Capella minima</i> , Jack snipe. <i>Capella media</i> : Great snipe.	Unlimited but not more than ten snipe of all spp. combined in any one day.	Rs.	Wed. Sun and Gazetted holidays from 1 Nov to 1 March	Wherever found but subject to the provisions of part I and section 22 of this act.

	As for Snipe	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<p><i>Rostratulidae</i>: Painted snipe  <i>Rostratula benghalensis</i>: Painted Snipe</p>	Un-limited but not more than one of each a day	Rs.	1 Nov. to 1 March	-do-
<p><i>Rurbinidae</i>: Stone curlew &amp; Stone plovers.</p> <p><i>Pterodilidae</i>: Sandgrouse.  <i>Sirrhaptes tibetanus</i>; Tibetan Sandgrouse  <i>Pheyocles ematus</i>: Indian Sandgrouse  <i>Pheyocles sanbmullus</i>: Spotted Sandgrouse  <i>Pheyocles erlenhalls</i>; Imperial or Black-bellied Sandgrouse</p>	Unlimited, but not more than ten sandgrouse of all species combined (except <i>P. alchata</i> ) which is protected in any one day	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<p><i>Prappelas conynatus</i>; Coroostted sandgrouse</p>	Unlimited but not more than ten bird of all species combined in one day.	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<p><i>Columbidae</i>: Pigeons,  All species of pigeons, than the genus <i>Ducula</i></p>	Unlimited but not more than ten bird of all species combined in one day.	Rs.	Wed. Sun and Gazetted holidays from 1 Nov to 1 March	Whereever found but subject to the provisions of part II and section 22 of this act.
<p><i>Lepus</i>: Hares  <i>Lepus capensis</i>;  <i>Lepus nigricollis</i>;</p>	Unlimited but not more than five animals of the genus <i>lepus</i> in any one day	Rs.	All year round	-do-

## Part. II (Animals which may hunted on a Big Game shooting licence).

Column - I Name of Animals	Col. II No. of Licence	Col. III Fee for Licence	Col. IV Time at which hunting permitted	Col. V Localities in which hunting permitted
<i>Vartes foina</i> : Stone Marten	4	Rs.	1 Nov. to 1 March	Where ever found but subject to part I and Section 22 of this Act.
<i>Selanarotes thibetanus</i> : Black Bear. All races.	2	Rs.	-do-	In such areas as the Chief Wildlife Warden may specify
<i>Felis chaus</i> : Jungle Cat	4	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<i>Capra Ibex</i> : Himalayan Ibex	2	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<i>Capra falconeri</i> : Markhor. All races.	2	Rs.	-do-	-do-
<i>Ovis, orientalis</i> : Urial or Shapu, All races.....	2	Rs.	-do-	-do-

## SECOND SCHEDULE

(Sections, 24, 25, 26 and 27)

Fur, Trophies, or Meat, for the Possessions, Transfer or export of which a certificate of Lawful possession is required.

- (1) Any live protected Animal or live Game Animal.
- (2) Any trophy or meat derived from a protected Animals.
- (3) The horns of Ibex, Markhor, Urial or Marcopolosheep.
- (4) The skins of stone Marten, Jungle Cat, Otter, Brown Bear, Black Bear, Markhor, Ibex, Urial and Marcopolosheep.

## THIRD SCHEDULE

Protected Animal i.e. Animals which shall not be Hunted.

1. All game animals when immature or not full grown.
2. All femal game animals when:
  - a. Pregnant,
  - b. In a condition that indicates that they are suckling or feeding young;
  - c. Accompanied by their immature offsprings.
3. All females of the following species;
 

*Capra falconeri*: Markhor - (all races).  
*Capra Ibex*: Ibex or Himalayan Ibex.  
*Ovis orientalis*; Urial or Shapu (all races).
4. All individuals of the following species, genra or family of birds:
 

All members of the family **ARDEIDAE**; i.e. all Herons, Night Herons, Paddy Birds, Egrets or Bitterns.

All members of the family **PELICANIDAE**: i.e. all pelicans.  
 All members of the family **CICONDIDAE** i.e. all-storks.  
 All members of the genra *Anser* and *Branta*; i.e. all geese including the-Bar-Headed Goose.



The following species of Ducks:

*Rehondonessa caryghyllaces*: Pink headed Duck.  
*Oxyura leucocephala*; White headed Duck or Stiff-tailed Duck.  
*Sarkisiornis melantotus*: Nukhta or Comb Duck.

All members of the family **ACCIPITRIDAE** i.e. All Hawks, Vultures, Kites, Buzzards, Hawks, Eagles, Harriers and Ospreys.

All members of the family **FALCONIDAE**: i.e. all falcons, kestrels, and Hobbies.

All members of the family **PHASIANIDAE**, i.e. all pheasants, partridges, except those specified in the first schedule.

All members of the family **GRUIDAE**; i.e. all cranes.

*Scolopax rusticola*; Woodcock.

All member of the genus **DUCULA**; i.e. all Imperial pigeons.

5. All individuals of the following species, genera or families of mammals;

*Vulpus caria* blanfor's Fox. *Lutra Lutra*: Common otter  
*Vrsus arctos*, Brown bear. *Felis Lynx*: Lynx.  
*Panthera uncia*; Snow leopard. *Felis bengalensis*: Leopard  
*Callosciurus pygerythrus*; Hoary-bellied Flying Squirrel  
*Moschus moshciferus*; Musk Deer.  
*Cervus elaphus*: Kashmir Stag or Hangul.  
*Pseudois nayaur*, Bharal Blue Sheep.  
*Ovis ammon polii* Marco polo sheep.

6. All individuals of the following species, genera or families or reptiles;

All snakes of the *genus Python*; i.e. all pythons.  
All lizards of the *genus Yaranus*; i.e. all Monitor Lizards.

